

# ECG Series Controller for Electric Actuators

## **CC-Link Specifications**

# **INSTRUCTION MANUAL**

Read this Instruction Manual before using the product. In particular, read the safety notes carefully. Keep this Instruction Manual safe for use at any time.





### PREFACE

Thank you for purchasing CKD controller for electric actuators "ECG Series CC-Link Specifications".

This Instruction Manual describes basic matters related to the operation of this product in order to fully demonstrate its performance. Please read this Instruction Manual thoroughly and use the product properly.

Keep this Instruction Manual in a safe place and be careful not to lose it.

Product specifications and appearances presented in this Instruction Manual are subject to change without notice.

### SAFETY INFORMATION

When designing and manufacturing any device incorporating the product, the manufacturer has an obligation to ensure that the device is safe. To that end, make sure that the safety of the machine mechanism of the device and the electric system that controls such mechanism is ensured.

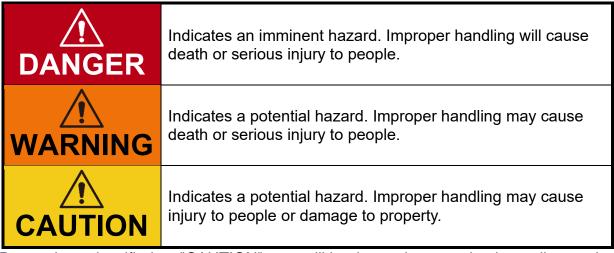
Ensure to observe organization's standards, laws and regulations etc. for safety related to design and management of the equipment.

In order to use our products safely, it is important to select, use, handle, and maintain the products properly.

Observe the warnings and precautions described in this Instruction Manual to ensure device safety.

Various safety measures have been taken for the product, but handling that is not described in this Instruction Manual may cause an accident. Thoroughly read and understand this Instruction Manual before using the product.

To explicitly indicate the severity and likelihood of a potential harm or damage, precautions are classified into three categories: "DANGER", "WARNING", and "CAUTION".



Precautions classified as "CAUTION" may still lead to serious results depending on the situation.

All precautions are equally important and must be observed.

#### < Warning symbol type >

$\oslash$	A general purpose mark indicating prohibited (not allowed) actions.		A mark that prohibits touching equipment.
	A mark that prohibits the act of putting a finger.		A general purpose mark indicating the danger such as electric shock and burn.
	A mark indicating the danger that occurs when an automatic equipment is started.		A general purpose mark indicating what you must do.
	A mark instructing you to carefully read the Instruction Manual.	ļ	A mark instructing the connection of the ground wire.

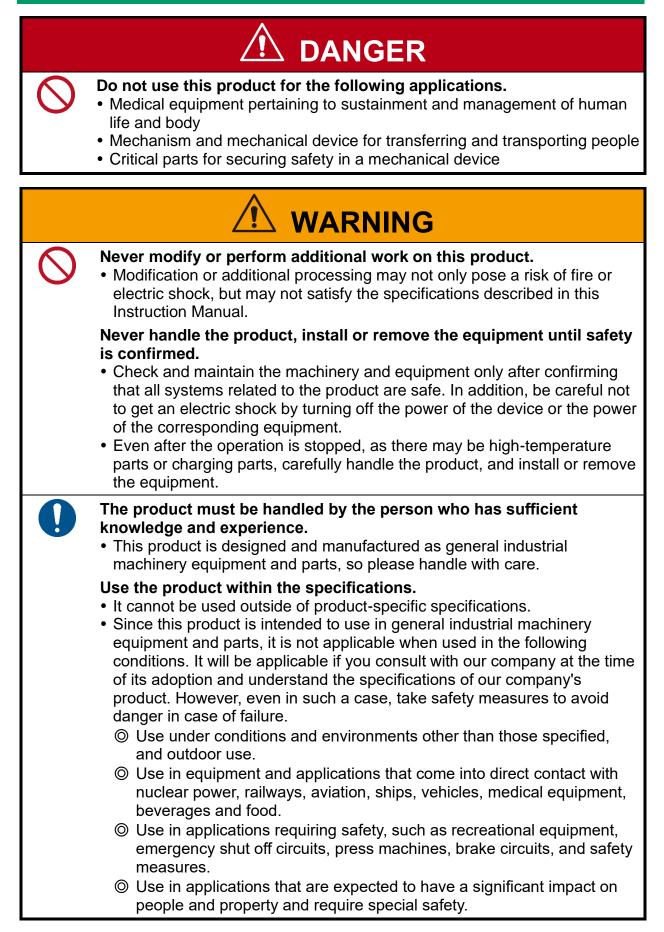
In addition, the following icons indicate general precautions, usage tips, or technical information or glossary.



• Contains useful information such as general precautions, supplementary information, and reference information.

- Contains detailed information and tips on how to use it in a practical way.
- Contains technical information and glossary that you should know when using the function.

### **Precautions on Product Use**



## CONTENTS

PREFACE	
SAFETY INFO	ORMATION
Precaution	s on Product Use5
CONTENTS	
1. PRODUCT	۶ OVERVIEW
1.1. Systen	n Structure9
1.1.1.	System structure
1.1.2.	Flow of work
1.2. Instruc	tion Manuals Related to This Product
1.3. Softwa	re Ver. Update information21
1.3.1.	Version list
1.3.2.	How to check version
1.4. Part Na	ame
1.4.1.	LED Display27
1.5. Model	Number Indication29
1.5.1.	ECG-A Series
1.5.2.	ECG-B Series
2. INSTALLA	TION
2.1. Installa	ation environment
2.2. Unpacl	king
2.3. Wiring	Method
2.3.1.	Wiring to the power supply
2.3.2.	Wiring to the Actuator43
2.3.3.	Wiring with S-Tools
2.3.4.	Wiring to an CC-Link Network Cable51
3. USAGE	
3.1. Setting	Actuator Information
3.2. Obtain	ing CSP+ files
3.3. CC-Lin	k device settings
3.4. Comm	unication format
3.4.1.	Data communication61
3.4.2.	Send/Receive Data62
3.4.3.	Operation mode70
3.4.4.	Cyclic data73
3.4.5.	Cyclic data details for PIO mode100
3.4.6.	Data number115
3.4.7.	Data access122
3.5. Setting	J parameters
3.5.1.	Parameter List

	3.5.2.	Setting soft limit and soft limit over signal output	129
	3.5.3.	Zone settings and output signals	133
	3.5.4.	Adjusting the gains	135
	3.6. Point D	ata Setting	
	3.6.1.	Operation mode (PIO) and number of positioning points	143
	3.6.2.	Point data table	144
	3.6.3.	Selecting the position specification method	146
	3.6.4.	Selecting the operation method	148
	3.6.5.	Setting the position	149
	3.6.6.	Setting the positioning width	150
	3.6.7.	Setting the speed	152
	3.6.8.	Setting the acceleration	164
	3.6.9.	Setting the deceleration	165
	3.6.10.	Selecting the acceleration/deceleration method	166
	3.6.11.	Selecting the stop method	166
	3.6.12.	Selecting the rotation direction	167
	3.6.13.	Setting the gain magnification	167
	3.6.14.	Point zone setting and output signal	168
	3.6.15.	Setting the pressing rate	169
	3.6.16.	Setting the pressing speed	172
	3.6.17.	Setting the pressing distance	172
	3.7. Operati	on and time chart	
	3.7.1.	Emergency stop and release	173
	3.7.2.	Forced release of brake	
	3.7.3.	Operation of servo ON/OFF	177
	3.7.4.	Power-on sequence	
	3.7.5.	Home position return operation	
	3.7.6.	Positioning operation	
	3.7.7.	Signal of output selection	
	3.7.8.	Pressing operation	
	3.7.9.	Operation when a new operation signal is input during operation	
	3.7.10.		
	3.7.11.	Holding operation after travel complete	
	3.7.12.		
		Data read	
	3.7.14.	Data write	242
4.	MAINTENA	ANCE AND INSPECTION	244
	4.1. Precaut	tions on Product Disposal	
5.	TROUBLE	SHOOTING	
		of trouble and treatment method	
	5.1.1.	Items to Check When Trouble Occurs	
	•••••	ndications and Countermeasures	
	5.2.1.	Alarm	
	5.2.2.	Warning	

6. PRODUCT	COMPLIANCE	257
6.1. EU Dir	ectives/European standards	257
6.2. Precau	tions for use in Europe (EU member states)	
6.2.1.	Suitable actuator	258
6.2.2.	Working environment	258
6.2.3.	System structure	258
6.3. UL sta	ndards	
6.4. Precau	tions in compliance with UL standards	
6.4.1.	Installation location/installation environment	
6.4.2.	Degree of protection	
6.4.3.	External power supply	
6.4.4.	Over temperature protection	264
7. WARRAN	TY PROVISIONS	265
7.1. Warrar	ity conditions	
7.2. Warrar	nty period	
8. REFEREN	CE INFORMATION	
8.1. Specif	cations	
8.1.1.	Basic specifications	
8.1.2.	Communication specifications	
8.2. Dimen	sions	
8.2.1.	ECG-A Series (CC-Link specifications)	
8.2.2.	ECG-B Series (CC-Link specifications)	270
Index		271
Glossary		274

# **1. PRODUCT OVERVIEW**

## 1.1. System Structure

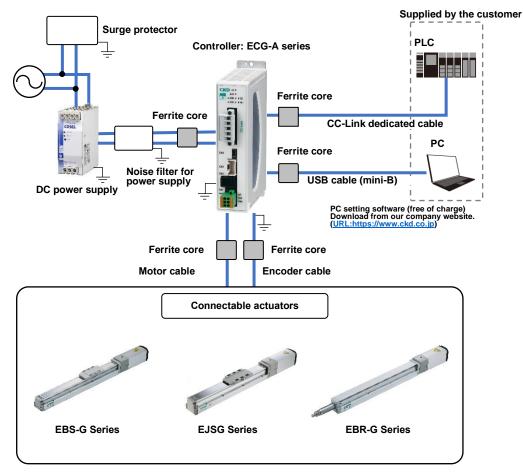
- CC-Link is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.
- Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, Japan, and other countries.
  - Other company and product names in this document are company's trademarks or registered trademarks.

Since the ECG-A Series and ECG-B Series are connected to different actuators, check each system configuration.

### **1.1.1. System structure**

#### ECG-A Series

#### <WHEN CONNECTING EBS/EJSG/EBR SERIES>



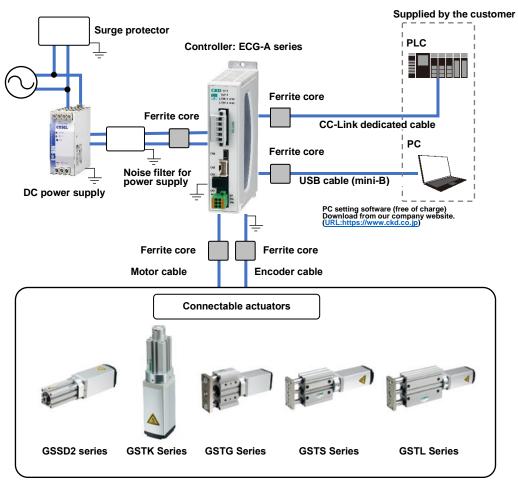
The following items can be purchased from us in the system configuration.

	Component	Product name/Model no.
This product	Controller	ECG-A Series
	Power supply connector	DFMC1,5/3-STF-3,5 (PHOENIX CONTACT)
Accessories	Communication connector (CC-Link)	MSTB2,5/5-STF-5,08ABGYAU (PHOENIX CONTACT)
	Actuator	EBS-G/EJSG/EBR-G Series
	Motor cable	EA-CBLMa-aaa
Sold separately	Encoder cable	EA-CBLED-DDD
	24 VDC power supply	EA-PWR-KHNA240F-24
	Noise filter	AX-NSF-NF2015A-OD
Provided for free	PC setting software	S-Tools

To use the product as a product conforming to the European standards, refer to "6PRODUCT COMPLIANCE" and follow the instructions.

- A "ferrite core" is a magnetic material that uses a ferrite material. It is used to attenuate high frequency noise.
  - A "surge protector" is a device that protects equipment and communication equipment from transient abnormal high voltages such as lightning.
  - A "noise filter" is an electric or electronic circuit for removing noise and a device that contains it.

#### <WHEN CONNECTING GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL SERIES>



The following items can be purchased from us in the system configuration.

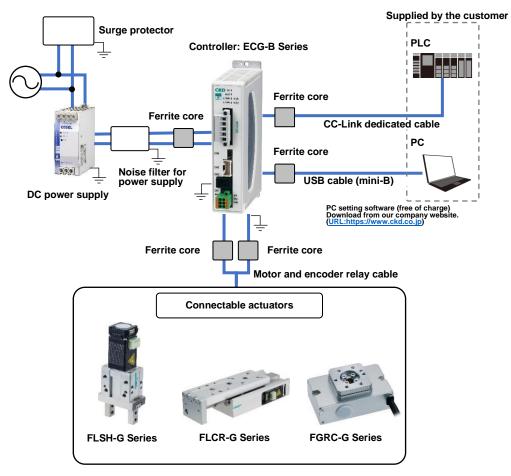
	Component	Product name/Model no.
This product	Controller	ECG-A Series
Accessories	Power supply connector	DFMC1,5/3-STF-3,5 (PHOENIX CONTACT)
ALLESSONES	Communication connector (CC-Link)	MSTB2,5/5-STF-5,08ABGYAU (PHOENIX CONTACT)
	Actuator	GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL Series
	Motor cable	EA-CBLM0-000
Sold separately	Encoder cable	EA-CBLED-DDD
	24 VDC power supply	EA-PWR-KHNA240F-24
	Noise filter	AX-NSF-NF2015A-OD
Provided for free	PC setting software	S-Tools

To use the product as a product conforming to the European standards, refer to "6PRODUCT COMPLIANCE" and follow the instructions.

- A "ferrite core" is a magnetic material that uses a ferrite material. It is used to attenuate high frequency noise.
- A "surge protector" is a device that protects equipment and communication equipment from transient abnormal high voltages such as lightning.
- A "noise filter" is an electric or electronic circuit for removing noise and a device that contains it.

#### ECG-B Series

#### <WHEN CONNECTING FLSH-G/FLCR-G/FGRC-G SERIES>



The following items can be purchased from us in the system configuration.

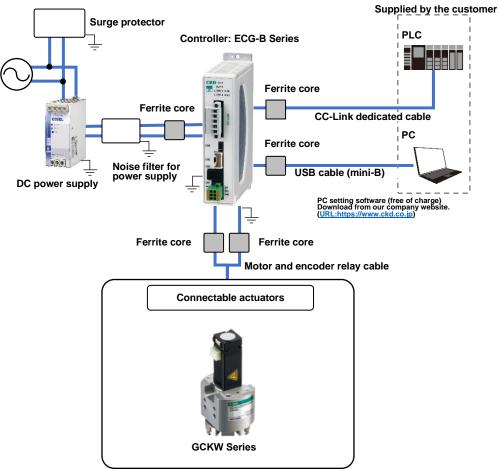
	Component	Product name/Model no.
This product	Controller	ECG-B Series
Accessories	Power supply connector	DFMC1,5/3-STF-3,5 (PHOENIX CONTACT)
Accessories	Communication connector (CC-Link)	MSTB2,5/5-STF-5,08ABGYAU (PHOENIX CONTACT)
Sold separately	Actuator	FLSH-G/FLCR-G/FGRC-G Series
	Motor and encoder relay cable	EA-CBLMED-DDD
	24 VDC power supply	EA-PWR-KHNA240F-24
	Noise filter	AX-NSF-NF2015A-OD
Provided for free	PC setting software	S-Tools

To use the product as a product conforming to the European standards, refer to "6PRODUCT COMPLIANCE" and follow the instructions.

- A "ferrite core" is a magnetic material that uses a ferrite material. It is used to attenuate high frequency noise.
- A "surge protector" is a device that protects equipment and communication equipment from transient abnormal high voltages such as lightning.

• A "noise filter" is an electric or electronic circuit for removing noise and a device that contains it.

#### <WHEN CONNECTING GCKW SERIES>



The following items can be purchased from us in the system configuration.

	Component	Product name/Model no.
This product	Controller	ECG-B Series
	Power supply connector	DFMC1,5/3-STF-3,5 (PHOENIX CONTACT)
Accessories	Communication connector (CC-Link)	MSTB2,5/5-STF-5,08ABGYAU (PHOENIX CONTACT)
	Actuator	GCKW Series
Sold separately	Motor and encoder relay cable	EA-CBLME4-
	24 VDC power supply	EA-PWR-KHNA240F-24
	Noise filter	AX-NSF-NF2015A-OD
Provided for free	PC setting software	S-Tools

To use the product as a product conforming to the European standards, refer to "6PRODUCT COMPLIANCE" and follow the instructions.

- A "ferrite core" is a magnetic material that uses a ferrite material. It is used to attenuate high frequency noise.
  A "surge protector" is a device that protects equipment and communication
- A "surge protector" is a device that protects equipment and communication equipment from transient abnormal high voltages such as lightning.

• A "noise filter" is an electric or electronic circuit for removing noise and a device that contains it.



Set information corresponding to the actuator connected to the controller.

 Actuating with information not corresponding to the actuator will cause the actuator to operate unexpectedly. It may cause injury to people around it or failure of the actuator.

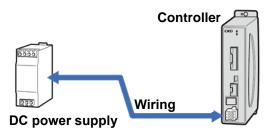
Follow the procedure below to wire and configure the controller so that it can be operated from the PLC.

### 1. Unpack

Take the product out of the box. Refer to "2.2Unpacking" for details.

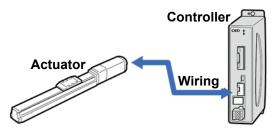
### 2. Connect the power supply.

Connect the controller and the power supply. Refer to "2.3.1Wiring to the power supply" for details.



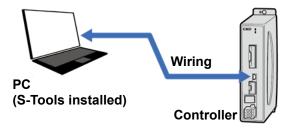
### 3. Connect the actuator.

Connect the controller and the actuator. Refer to "2.3.2Wiring to the Actuator" for details.



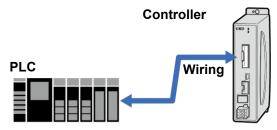
### 4. Connect S-Tools.

Connect the controller and the PC with S-Tools installed. Refer to "2.3.3Wiring with S-Tools" for details.



### 5. Connect the PLC.

Connect the controller and the PLC. Refer to "2.3.4Wiring to an CC-Link Network Cable".



### 6. Make communication settings.

Use S-Tools to set the operating mode, station number, and baud rate of the controller. Refer to "3.3CC-Link device settings" for details. For the master setting procedure, refer to the instruction manual. Import CSP+file as needed. Refer to "3.2Obtaining CSP+ files" for details.

### 7. Set the actuator information.

Set the information of the actuator connected to the controller. Refer to "3.1Setting Actuator Information" for details. \* No setting is required when using ECG-A series.

#### 8. Set the parameters and point data.

Determine the controller setting. Refer to "3.5Setting parameters" and "3.6Point Data Setting" for more information.

### 9. Operate.

Operate the actuator using the PLC. Refer to "3.7Operation and time chart" for details.

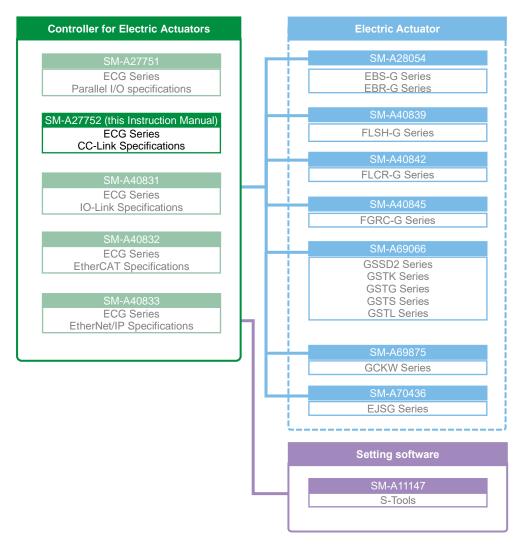


- The work in steps 3 to 8 are not placed in order: adjust the order according to your requirement. However, perform the "Set the actuator information" before the "Set the parameter and point data."
- S-Tools are required to set the actuator information.

## **1.2. Instruction Manuals Related to This Product**

This Instruction Manual is "SM-A27752".

The instruction manuals related to this product are as follows.



## **1.3. Software Ver. Update information**

### 1.3.1. Version list

Some actuators cannot be connected depending on the controller software version.



• Depending on the interface specification, the software version corresponding to the actuator differs. Refer to "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" and check the software version described in the instruction manual of the interface specification of the controller to be used.

#### Actuators and controller software versions

The following section lists the controller software versions compatible with the actuators to be used.

#### <ECG-A SERIES>

Actuator			
Series	Classification	Controller software version	
EBS Series	-	Version 1.00.00 or later	
EBR Series	•	Version 1.00.00 or later	
EBS Series	Compatible with secondary batteries Note 1	Version 1.02.00 or later	
GSSD2 Series	-		
GSTK Series	-		
GSTG Series	-	Version 1.06.00 or later	
GSTS Series	-		
GSTL Series	-		
EJSG Series	-	Version 1.06.00 or later	

Note 1: Actuators compatible with secondary batteries can be used even with ECG versions earlier than those listed, but the actuator model number displayed is the same as the standard actuator.

#### <ECG-B SERIES>

Actuator			
Series	Classification	Controller software version	
FLSH Series	-		
FLCR Series	-	Version 1.00.00 or later	
FGRC Series	-		
FLCR Series	With brake	Version 1.01.00 or later	
FLSH Series	Stroke: 12, 18, 22 Rubber cover: G, F Finger: 2, 3, 4	Version 1.02.00 or later	
GCKW Series	-	Version 1.03.00 or later	

#### ■ Additional functions and controller software version

The following section lists the relationship between the additional functions and compatible controller software versions.

#### <ECG-A SERIES>

Additional function		
Item	Explanation	Controller software version
Adding parameter <ul> <li>Point signal output hold</li> <li>Signal ON hold time</li> <li>during traveling</li> </ul>	3.5.1	Version 1.06.00 or later
Adding signal • Soft limit over • Soft limit over (+) • Soft limit over (-)	3.5.2	Version 1.07.00 or later
Adding parameter • Initial servo ON method	3.5.1	Version 1.08.00 or later
<ul> <li>Adding parameter choices</li> <li>Home position return direction (coordinate axis)</li> </ul>	3.5.1 3.7.5	Version 1.10.00 or later

#### <ECG-B SERIES>

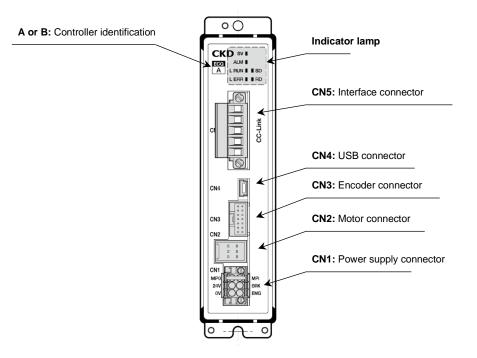
Additional function			
ltem	Explanation	Software Ver. of the controller	
Adding parameter • Point signal output hold •Signal ON hold time during traveling	3.5.1		
Change of initial value <ul> <li>Pressing speed</li> <li>Home position return</li> </ul>	3.5.1 3.6.16	Version 1.03.00 or later	
Adding signal • Soft limit over • Soft limit over (+) • Soft limit over (-)	3.5.2	Version 1.04.00 or later	
<ul> <li>Adding parameter choices</li> <li>Home position return direction (coordinate axis)</li> </ul>	3.5.1 3.7.5		
Adding parameter <ul> <li>FGRC home position</li> <li>return method</li> </ul>	3.5.1 3.7.5	Version 1.06.00 or later	

### 1.3.2. How to check version

Software Ver. of the controller can be checked from the controller information in the Model Information view of S-Tools.

Read		
Information of actuator connected last time		Information of actuator being connected
Model number		Model number
	<<	Software ver.
When actuator information does not match Reconnect it to the actuator connected last time o After performing overwriting, reset the point data Controller information	and parameter.	
Model number		e information
	Interface	e specifications
Serial number	Software	e ver.
Software ver.		

## 1.4. Part Name



Code	Name	Description		
		Identification code: A	Identification code: B	
		Controller: ECG-A Series	Controller: ECG-B Series	
Controller A or B identification n code	identificatio	Supported actuators: EBS-G Series, EJSG Series, EBR-G Series, GSSD2 Series, GSTK Series, GSTG Series, GSTS Series, GSTL Series	Supported actuators: FLSH-G Series, FLCR-G Series, FGRC-G Series, GCKW Series	
SV, ALM L RUN, L ERR, SD, RD	Indicator lamp	SV stands for servo lamp and ALM stands for alarm lamp. For LED indications, see "1.4.1 LED Display".		
CN1	Power supply connector	A connector for connecting power to the controller. See "2.3.1Wiring to the power supply" for information on wiring method.		
CN2	Motor connector	A connector for connecting the motor and encoder relay cable. Connection cable model No.: EA-CBLMO-DOD See "2.3.2Wiring to the Actuator" for the connection cable.	A connector for connecting the motor / encoder relay cable. Connection cable model No.:	
CN3	Encoder connector	A connector for connecting the encoder cable Connection cable model No.: EA-CBLE	EA-CBLME See "2.3.2Wiring to the Actuator" for the connection cable.	
CN4	USB connector	A connector for connecting with S-Tools. Use a commercially available USB cable (mini-B type) for the connection cable.		
CN5	Interface connector	A connector for connecting the host device Connect an CC-Link-specific cable. See "2.3.4Wiring to an CC-Link Network Cable" for wiring.		

### 1.4.1. LED Display

L ERR 🛛 🖉 RD
--------------

Name	Color	Explanation
sv	Green	Displays the servo ON/OFF status. Displays the most significant digit n of the alarm code when an alarm occurs.
ALM	Red         Displays the status of alarm/warning occurrence.	
L RUN	Green	Lights up when receiving normal data from a PLC. Turns off when time is over.
L ERR	Red	Turns OFF during normal communication. Lights when CRC error occurs. Blinks when station number or communication speed changes from setting when power was turned ON.
SD	Green	Blinks when transmitting data.
RD	Green	Lights when receiving data.

#### Servo lamp and alarm lamp

Con	troller status	SV	ALM
Contr	ol power OFF	Off	
At normal operation	At servo ON	Lit green	Off
	At servo OFF	Blinking green (lit once per second)	
At alarm occurrence	At occurrence of non- cancelable alarm	Blinking green (After lighting off for 2 seconds,	Lit red
	At occurrence of cancelable alarm	light on once every 1 second n times, and then repeat) -> Alarm 0xn□□□ occurs	Blinking red (lit once per second)
At occurrence of warning	At servo ON	Lit green	Blinking red
	At servo OFF	Blinking green (lit once per second)	(lit once every two seconds)

% For the correspondence of the alarm code and alarm description, refer to "5.2Alarm Indications and Countermeasures".

• "Non-cancelable alarm" is an alarm output from the controller when an abnormality affecting the actuator operation is detected. Turn the power off and on again to cancel.

• "Cancelable alarm" is an alarm output from the controller when an abnormality affecting the actuator operation is detected. To cancel, perform an alarm reset using a host device (PLC, etc.) or S-Tools.

#### Communication status check lamp

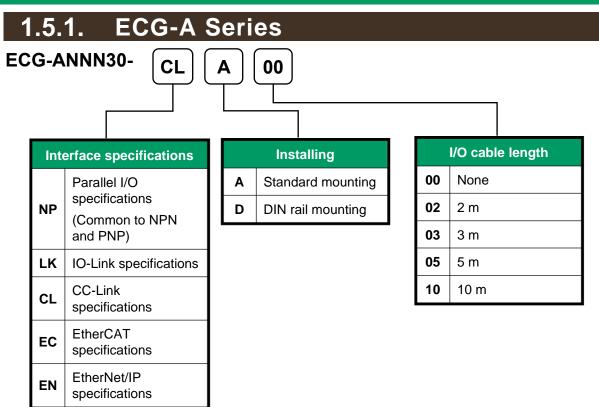
RD	SD	L RUN	L ERR	Operation
0	© Note 1	0	•	Communication is normal.
0	© Note 1	0	Ø	Communicating normally, but noise is causing periodic CRC errors.
0	© Note 1	0	0.4s ©	Baud rate or station number setting has changed since power was turned ON.
0	© Note 1	•	•	Link not initiated
0	© Note 1	٠	Ø	Polling response sent but refresh communication received contains CRC error.
0	•	0	•	Data to be received by this station was not received.
0	•	0	Ø	CRC error occurs in received data and response cannot be made.
0	•	•	•	Data to be received by this station does not exist or cannot be received.
0	•	•	Ø	Data to be received by this station contains CRC error.
0	•	•	0	Baud rate and station number setting are incorrect.
•	•	•	•	Data cannot be received, power is cut off, or hardware is being reset.

○:ON, ●:OFF, ◎:Irregular Blink, 0.4 s ◎:Blink every 0.4 seconds Note 1: SD blinks very fast and may appear to be lit rather than blinking depending on the communication status.

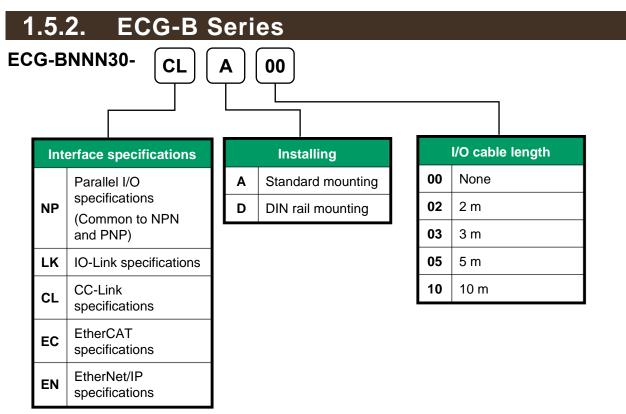
• "CRC" stands for Abbreviation for Cyclic Redundancy Check. Also referred to as cyclic redundancy checking. A method to check whether data was transmitted, recorded, or replicated accurately.

• Upon polling, if multiple devices communicate separately, processing and signals can conflict and cause problems. Polling is the process in which the main device (master station) checks in order whether there are any requests from other devices (slave station) in order to communicate smoothly. When polling response is being performed, it means that there is polling from the master station to the slave station, and the slave station is responding to the polling from the master station.

## **1.5. Model Number Indication**



% The "I/O cable length" is available only when the "Interface specifications" are parallel I/O specification. When the "Interface specifications" are other than the parallel I/O specifications, only "00" can be selected for "I/O cable length".

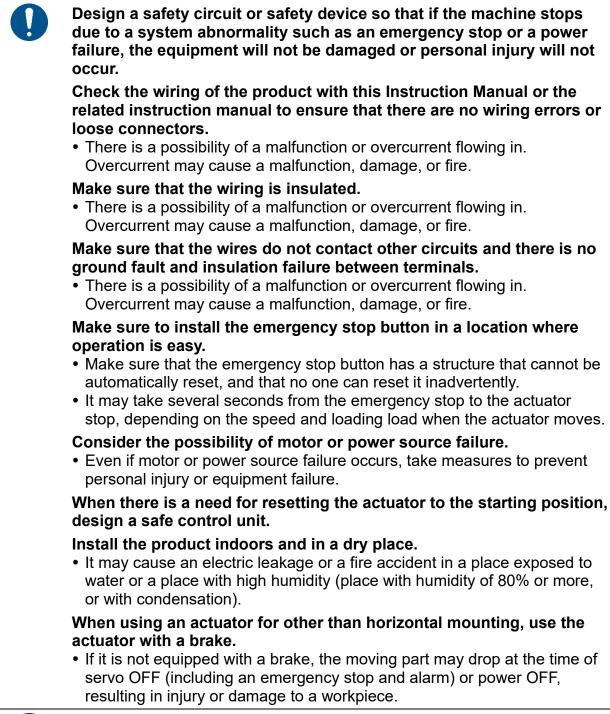


% The "I/O cable length" is available only when the "Interface specifications" are parallel I/O specification. When the "Interface specifications" are other than the parallel I/O specifications, only "00" can be selected for "I/O cable length".

# INSTALLATION

$\bigcirc$	<ul> <li>Do not use the product in a place where dangerous substances such as ignitable, inflammable, or explosive materials are present.</li> <li>A fire, ignition, or explosion may occur.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Do not work with wet hands.</li><li>Doing so may cause electric shock.</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Prevent water and oil from splashing onto the product.</li> <li>A fire, electric leakage, or failure may occur. Even oil drops and oil mists are prohibited.</li> </ul>
	When connecting a personal computer, prevent frame ground of the computer from being grounded.
	<ul> <li>If a plus terminal of the product is grounded, connecting the product to a PC with a USB cable may cause short-circuit in the DC power supply.</li> </ul>
0	<ul> <li>When installing the product, fix the workpiece while surely holding the product and the workpiece.</li> <li>An injury may occur if the product falls down, falls off, or malfunctions.</li> </ul>
	Use a DC stabilized power supply (24 VDC $\pm$ 10%) with sufficient capacity as a power supply for the controller (control power supply and power supply) and the input/output circuit.
	<ul> <li>If the product is directly connected to an AC power supply, a fire, burst or damage may occur.</li> </ul>
	Install overcurrent protective equipment (such as a breaker for wiring and a circuit protector) on the power supply on the primary side when
	wiring in accordance with "JIS B 9960-1:2019 (IEC 60204-1:2016)
	Safety of machinery - Electrical equipment of machines - Part 1: General requirements".
	Reference: Excerpt from JIS B 9960-1:2019 "7.2.1 General matters". Overcurrent protection shall be provided if the circuit current may exceed the rated value of the component or the allowable current of the conductor, whichever is less. The details of the selected rated value or setting value are specified in 7.2.10.

#### WARNING Do not install the product to a combustible material. • If the product is installed near a combustible material, a fire may result. Do not place heavy objects on cables or pinch them. • Otherwise, the cover of the cable may tear or excessive stress is applied, causing poor continuity and insulation degradation. Do not connect the communication connector used for this product to other devices. A failure or damage may occur. Do not use or store the product in an environment where there is strong electromagnetic waves or radiation. • A malfunction or failure may occur Because precision instruments are integrated, do not lay the product sideways or subject the product to vibration or impact during transportation. Component damage may occur. Do not perform disassembly or modification of products that are not specified in this manual. • An injury, accident, malfunction, or failure may occur; in addition, the specifications described in this manual may not be satisfied. Provide a safety guard fence so as not to enter the operating area of the actuator. Insulate unused wires. A malfunction, failure, or electric shock may occur. When restarting after emergency stop or irregular stop, make sure that the actuator is safe to operate.



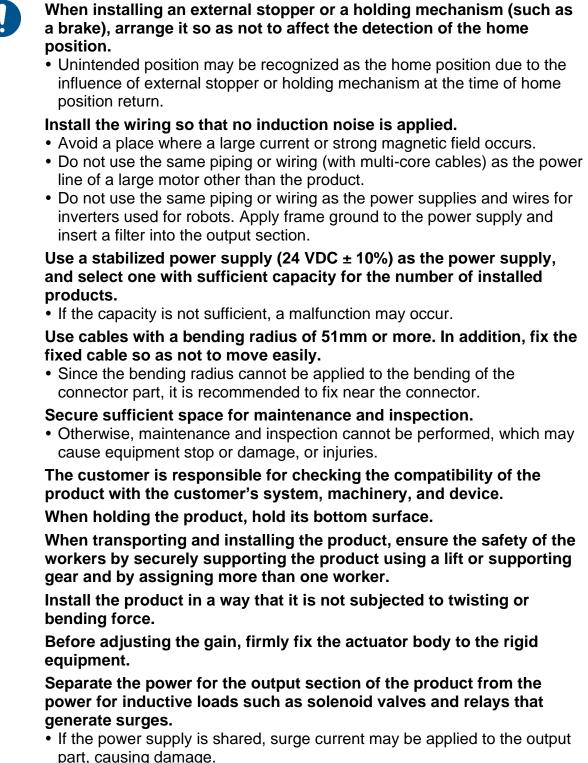


Perform class D grounding (grounding resistance: 100  $\Omega$  or less) for the product.

• Electric leakage may cause a fire, electric shock or malfunction.

$\bigcirc$	Do not use the product in an environment where a strong magnetic field occurs. • A malfunction may occur.
	<ul> <li>Do not perform a withstand voltage test or an insulation resistance test on a device with the product installed.</li> <li>Due to the circuit design, the product may be damaged if a withstand voltage test or an insulation resistance test is performed on the device with the product installed. If a withstand voltage test or an insulation resistance test is required as a device, remove the product before performing it.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not store or use the product in a place exposed to ultraviolet rays or in an atmosphere where corrosive gas or salt are present.</li> <li>It may cause performance deterioration and strength deterioration due to rust.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not install the product in a place subjected to strong vibrations or shocks.</li> <li>If the product is subjected to strong vibrations or shocks, a malfunction may occur.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not use the product in a place where condensation occurs due to a sudden change in the ambient temperature.</li> <li>It may cause a malfunction of the product or deteriorate of strength.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Connect only cables designed for the product.</li><li>A failure of the product or unexpected accident may occur.</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>When transporting or mounting, do not have the moving part or cable part of the product.</li> <li>An injury or cable disconnection may occur.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not move the lead cable from the actuator.</li> <li>Secure the connector using a cable clamper, etc. so as to prevent it from moving. Use the lead cable with a bending radius of 40 mm or more.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not bend the relay cable up to 200 mm from the end of the connector.</li> <li>Poor continuity may occur.</li> </ul>
	Do not hold the controller case tightly.
	<ul><li>Do not bend the fixed cable repeatedly.</li><li>If repetitive bending is unavoidable, use a movable cable.</li></ul>
	When performing electric welding to the equipment to which the product is installed, remove all the frame ground connections of the product.

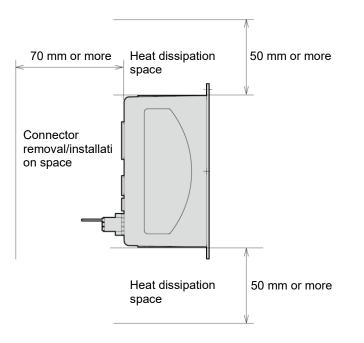
• If electric welding is performed with the frame ground connected, the product may be damaged due to welding current, excessive high voltage during welding, or surge voltage.



If the power cannot be separated, connect the surge absorption elements in parallel directly to all the inductive loads.

# 2.1. Installation environment

- Before storing or using the product, check the ambient temperature and atmosphere specified in the product specifications.
- Use the product at an ambient temperature between 0°C and 40°C. Ventilate if heat builds up.
- Use the product at an ambient humidity between 35% and 80% RH. Do not use the product in a place where condensation occurs.
- Store in a place with an ambient temperature of -10 to 50°C and an ambient humidity of 35 to 80% RH, and avoid condensation and freezing.
- Install the product where it is not subjected to direct sunlight and away from a heating element. Also, avoid dust, corrosive gas, explosive gas, inflammable gas, and combustible material. Chemical resistance has not been considered for the product.
- Install the actuator on a smooth and flat surface.
- Installing the actuator on a smooth surface with dents may cause the actuator to malfunction or be damaged.
- Install the controller so that the exhaust port faces up and down and the power supply connector on the front panel faces down. Allow at least 50 mm of space on both the top and bottom surfaces to allow for natural convection.
- Since the controller uses S-Tools, secure a space of 70 mm or more in front of the controller so that the connector of the connection cable to the PC can be attached and detached.



$\bigcirc$	Heavy products shall not be carried by a worker alone. Never stand on the packaging.
	Do not place heavy items or items with concentrated loads that may deform the packaging.
	Do not apply excessive force to any part of the product.
	When carrying or handling the product, use extreme care not to apply impact to the product (for example, do not drop the product).
	When taking out the product from the packaging, hold the product body.
	Keep it level when standing still.

Check that the model number ordered and the model number indicated on the product are the same.

Check the exterior of the product for any damage.

## 2.3. Wiring Method



Do not touch the charging part with bare hands.

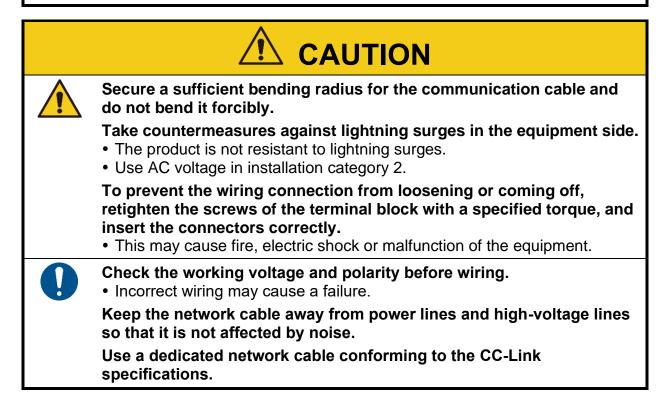
Doing so may cause electric shock.



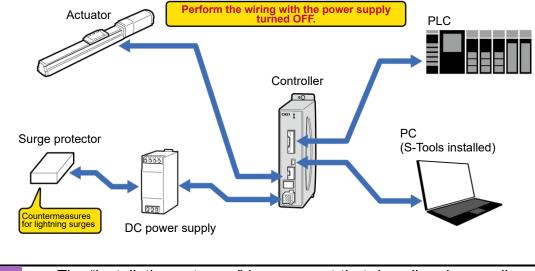
Perform the wiring with the power supply turned OFF.Touching the electrical wiring connections may result in electric shock.



Read and fully understand this Instruction Manual before performing the electrical wiring.



Check the precautions before wiring.



 The "installation category" is a concept that describes how well an electrical device can withstand the application of a transient voltage from an AC power source. The installation category 2 corresponds to "primary side circuit for equipment using a power cord connected to an outlet".

## 2.3.1. Wiring to the power supply

## 



During normal operation (other than during maintenance), be sure to set the input to the force brake release (BRK) to 0 VDC or open state so that the brake is applied.

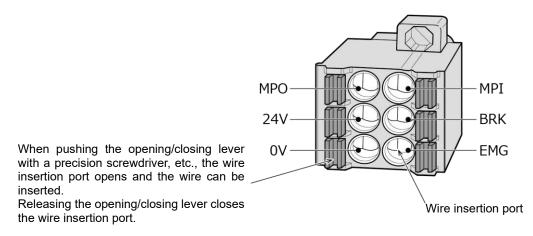
• When 24 VDC is applied to the force brake release (BRK), the brake is forcibly released. Therefore, there is a risk of injury or damage to the workpiece due to the moving part of the actuator dropping, etc., except when installed horizontally.

### Power supply connector specifications

## <List of power supply connector terminals (DFMC1,5/3 STF 3,5 (PHOENIX CONTACT))>

Termin al name	Function name	Description of function		
MPI	Power supply (+)		ed with MPI and MPO connected via jumper wire. off by removing the jumper wire.	
МРО	Power supply shutoff		ed with MPI and MPO connected via jumper wire. off by removing the jumper wire.	
		Forcibly release the brake. The actuator cannot turn the servo ON while the brake is forcibly released.		
BRK	Force brake release	24 VDC applied	Forcibly release the brake.	
		0 VDC or open state	Allows the brake to be applied.	
24V	Common power supply (+)	Same 24 VDC applie	d for control power supply and motor power supply.	
		5	ency stop switch for b contact. The servo of the irned ON during an emergency stop.	
EMG	Emergency stop input	24 VDC applied	Emergency stop is released.	
		0 VDC or open state	It will be an emergency stop.	
٥V	Common power supply (-)	Applies 0 VDC comm brake release and en	non to the control power supply and power supply, nergency stop input.	

Power supply connector (power supply connector is an accessory)



Use the wire with the following specifications to connect to the power supply connector.

ltem	Explanation
Core wire	0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG20) single wire, stranded wire, stranded wire with bar terminal without insulating sleeve
Lead wire stripping area	8 mm from the end of the lead wire

 Emergency stop input can be set to "Enabled" or "Disabled" by the parameter "Emergency stop input".

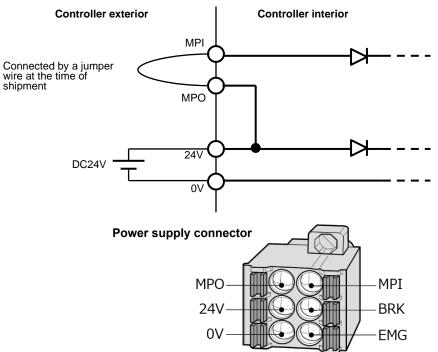
### Specifications of power supply circuit

		Item	Specifications
Power supply	voltage		24 VDC ± 10%
		□35 (EBS-04, EJSG-04, EBR-04, GSSD2-20, GSTK-20, GSTG-20, GSTS- 20, GSTL-20)	2.4 A or less
	ECG-A Series	□42 (EBS-05, EJSG-05, EBR-05, GSSD2-32, GSTK-32, GSTG-32, GSTS- 32, GSTL-32)	2.7 A or less
Motor section instantaneou s maximum		□56 (EBS-08, EJSG-08, EBR-08, GSSD2-50, GSTK-50, GSTG-50, GSTS- 50, GSTL-50)	4.0 A or less
current		□20 (FLSH-16, FLCR-16, FGRC-10, GCKW-16)	1.5 A or less
	ECG-B Series	□25 (FLSH-20, FLCR-20, FGRC-30, GCKW-20)	3.0 A or less
		□25L (FLSH-25, FLCR-25,GCKW-25)	4.5 A or less
		□35 (FGRC-50)	4.2 A or less
Control power	supply voltage		24 VDC ± 10%
Control unit co	onsumption curre	nt	0.4 A or less

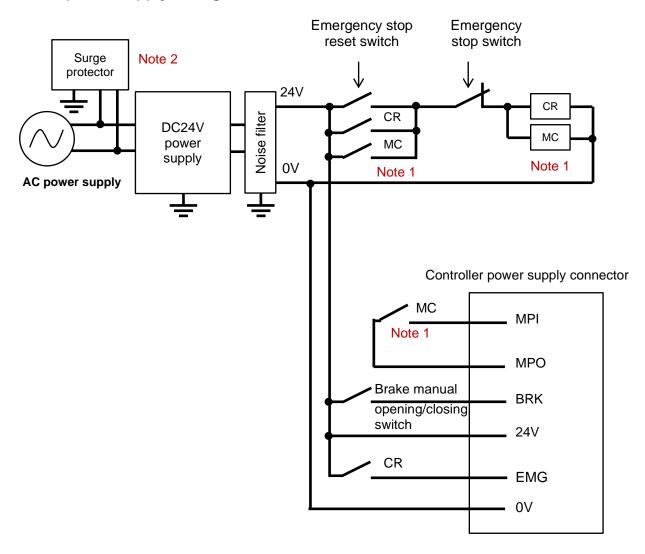
### ■ Electrical circuit and basic configuration of the power supply



#### <Electrical schematic of power supply>



#### <Basic power supply configuration>



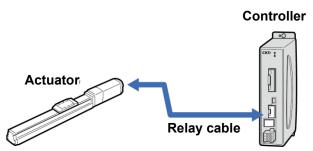
Note 1: To externally shut the power supply off (such as for supporting safety categories), connect a contact such as an electromagnetic switch between the MPI and MPO terminals.

Note 2: A surge protector is required to comply with the CE marking.

## 2.3.2. Wiring to the Actuator

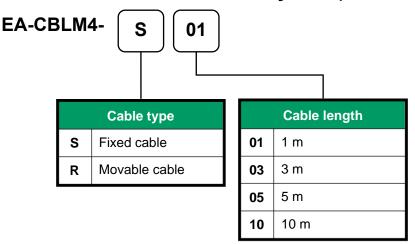


Use the dedicated relay cable to wire the controller and actuator. The combinations of controller and relay cable are as follows.



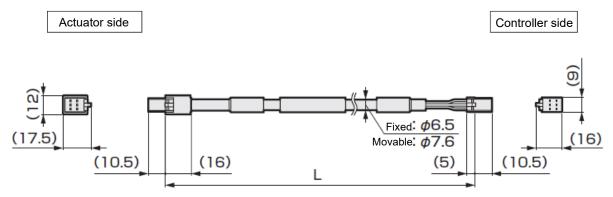
Controller	Relay	cable
ECG-A Series	Motor cable	EA-CBLMo-ooo
ECG-A Series	Encoder cable	EA-CBLED-DDD
ECG-B Series	Motor and encoder relay cable	EA-CBLME

■ Motor cable model number system (ECG-A Series): Standard Series

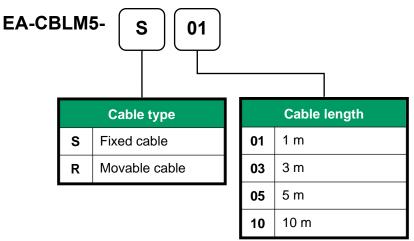


- ※ For the EBS-G Series and EBR-G Series, actuators shipped before October 2022 are supplied with a motor cable with the model number "EA-CBLM2-uuu" and an encoder cable with the model number "EA-CBLE2-uuu". Refer to instruction manuals for the actuator of the "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" for details.
- % For the GSSD2 Series, GSTK Series, GSTG Series, GSTS Series and GSTL Series, motor cable with model number "EA-CBLM2-000" and encoder cable with model number "EA-CBLE2-000" are attached to actuators shipped before May 2023. Refer to instruction manuals for the actuator of the "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" for details.

### Motor cable dimensions (ECG-A Series): Standard Series

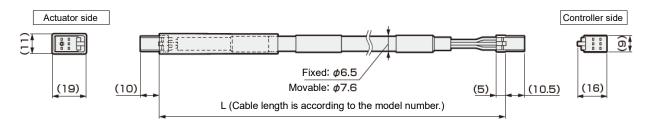


### Motor cable model number explanation (ECG-A Series): P4 Series, G Series (Dust-proof Specifications)

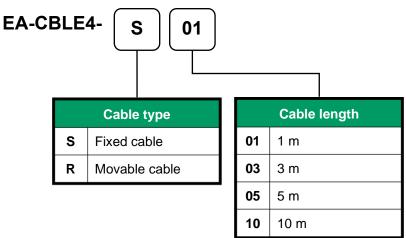


X For the P4 Series, actuators shipped before January 2023 are supplied with a motor cable with the model number "EA-CBLM3-DDD" and an encoder cable with the model number "EA-CBLE3-DDD". Refer to instruction manuals for the actuator of the "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" for details.

### Motor cable dimensions (ECG-A Series): P4 Series, G Series (Dustproof Specifications)

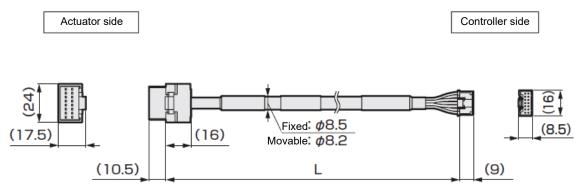


## Encoder cable model number system (ECG-A Series): Standard Series

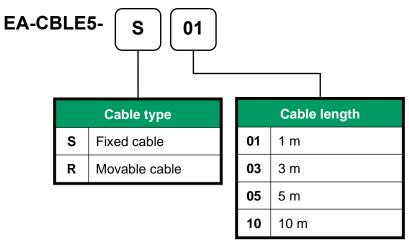


- % For the EBS-G Series and EBR-G Series, actuators shipped before October 2022 are supplied with a motor cable with the model number "EA-CBLM2-DDD" and an encoder cable with the model number "EA-CBLE2-DDD". Refer to instruction manuals for the actuator of the "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" for details.
- % For the GSSD2 Series, GSTK Series, GSTG Series, GSTS Series and GSTL Series, motor cable with model number "EA-CBLM2-DDD" and encoder cable with model number "EA-CBLE2-DDD" are attached to actuators shipped before May 2023. Refer to instruction manuals for the actuator of the "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" for details.

### ■ Encoder cable dimensions (ECG-A Series): Standard Series

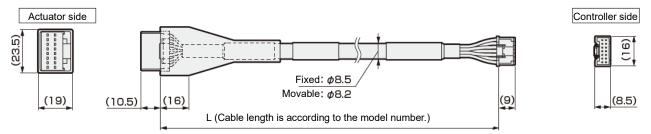


 Encoder cable model number explanation (ECG-A Series): P4 Series, G Series (Dust-proof Specifications)

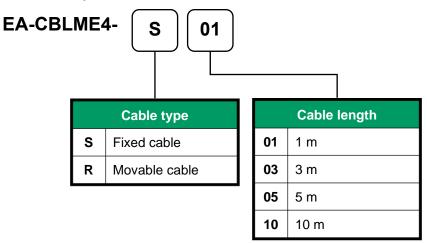


% For the P4 Series, actuators shipped before January 2023 are supplied with a motor cable with the model number "EA-CBLM3-DDD" and an encoder cable with the model number "EA-CBLE3-DDD". Refer to instruction manuals for the actuator of the "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" for details.

### Encoder cable external dimensions (ECG-A Series): P4 Series, G Series (Dust-proof Specifications)

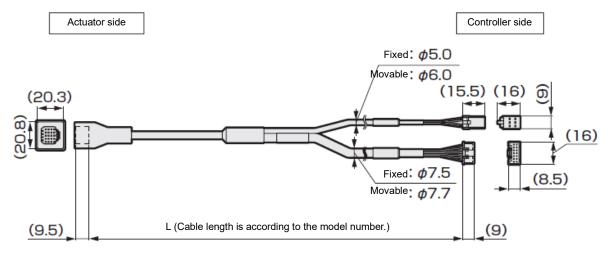


### Motor and encoder relay cable model number system (ECG-B Series)



- X For the FLSH-G Series, FLCR-G Series, and FGRC Series, actuators shipped before October 2022 are supplied with an encoder cable with the model number "EA-CBLE2-DDD". Refer to instruction manuals for the actuator of the "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" for details.
- % For the GCKW Series, actuators shipped before May 2023 are supplied with a relay cable with the model number "EA-CBLME2-uuu". Refer to instruction manuals for the actuator of the "1.2 Instruction Manuals Related to This Product" for details.

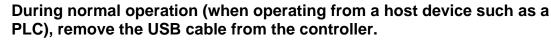
### Motor/encoder relay cable external dimensions (ECG-B Series)



## 2.3.3. Wiring with S-Tools



Do not connect the USB connector to other equipment.



• During normal operation, set to the PLC mode to allow control from the host device (PLC, etc.).

Setting software S-Tools (free of charge) must be installed on the PC. Download S-Tools from our website (<u>URL: https://www.ckd.co.jp</u>).

### Communication specifications

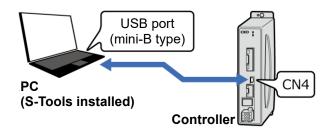
ltem	Specifications
Interface	USB2.0
Communication speed	Full speed(12Mbps)

### Connection method

#### <Connecting>

### **1.** Connect the controller to a PC

Connect the controller and the PC with S-Tools installed. Connect a USB cable (mini-B type) to CN4 on the front of the controller and a USB port on the PC.



Follow the steps below to disconnect the USB cable.

## 1. Switch to PLC mode

## 2. Exit S-Tools

Exit S-Tools on the PC.

## **3.** Disconnect the USB cable from the controller

Disconnect the USB cable from CN4 on the front of the controller.

### Control mode

The controller has the following two modes when S-Tools is connected.

- **PLC mode:** Control from a host device (PLC, etc.) is enabled, and control from S-Tools is disabled except for some cases.
- **TOOL mode:** Control from S-Tools is enabled, and control from a host device (PLC, etc.) is disabled except for some cases.

If the USB cable is disconnected in the TOOL mode, the controller cannot be controlled from the host device (PLC, etc.). Make sure that the controller is in the PLC mode before removing the USB cable.

- S-Tools are required to set and change parameters and point data. Refer to the S-Tools instruction manual (SM-A11147) for details such as setting method.
   To set the ECG-A series and ECG-B series, the S-Tools version must be as
  - To set the ECG-A series and ECG-B series, the S-Tools version must be as follows:

ECG-A Series: Version 1.03.00.00 or later ECG-B Series: Version 1.04.00.00 or later

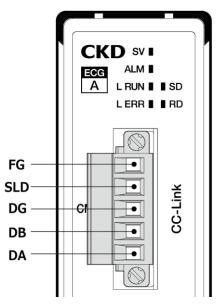
## 2.3.4. Wiring to an CC-Link Network Cable



### Connection method

#### <Network cable>

As shown in the figure below, connect a network cable that conforms to the CC-Link specifications to the communication connector, which is included as an accessory.



Signal name	Explanation
DA	Connect the data A line.
DB	Connect the data B line.
DG	Connect the data ground line.
SLD Note 1	Connect the shield line.
FG Note 1, 2	Connect the frame ground line.

Note 1: SLD and FG are internally connected inside the controller.

Note 2: Make sure to ground prior to use. Do not bundle FG wires with protective grounding wires or power lines, because noise may interfere, making communication unstable.

Use a cable with the following specifications to connect to the communication connector.

Item	Specifications
Cable	CC-Link dedicated cable
Strip length	7 mm from the end of the lead wire

When using this product at the terminal of a network, connect a terminating resistor between "DA" and "DB."

• Refer to the "CC-Link installation manual" for details. The "CC-Link installation manual" is available on the website of the CC-Link Association.

# 3.

## USAGE

# 

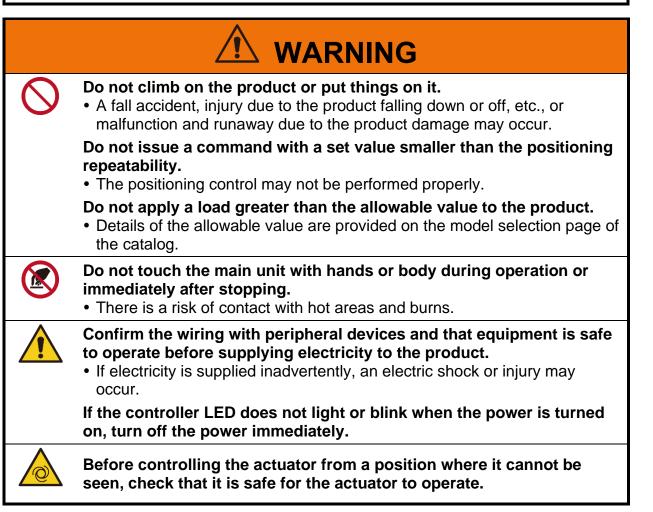


Do not enter the operating area when the actuator is in an operational state.

An injury may occur.

Do not work with wet hands.

• Doing so may cause electric shock.



## 



When a power failure occurs, turn off the power to the controller.

• The product can suddenly start moving when the power is restored and it can lead to an accident.

Before moving the moving part of the actuator manually, perform after confirming the servo OFF.

• When setting the servo OFF, operate with sufficient safety so that there is no danger of the moving part falling.

Take measures to prevent damage to the human body and the device in case of power failures.

• An unexpected accident may occur.

$\bigcirc$	When the controller and actuator are connected with a cable, do not move the actuator moving part by external force except for manual operation.
	<ul> <li>A malfunction or damage may occur due to regenerative currents.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not apply external force to the actuator during the home position return operation.</li> <li>The home position may be misrecognized.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not dent or scratch the moving part of the actuator.</li> <li>An operation fault may occur.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not set the servo OFF while gravity or force of inertia is applied.</li> <li>The moving part may continue to move or fall off if the servo OFF is set. For safety reasons, perform the servo OFF operation in a balanced state, or be careful not to drop the workpiece by its own weight in the case of vertical installation.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not issue the stop command during acceleration or deceleration.</li> <li>There is a risk of danger due to speed change.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Do not turn the power on and off frequently.</li><li>Elements in the controller may become damaged.</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not hit the piston rod or table against the mechanical stopper, etc., except when returning to the home position or when using as clamping.</li> <li>The feed screw may become damaged due to impacts and failure may occur.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not insert fingers or objects into the opening of the product.</li> <li>An injury or product damage may occur.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If it operates with vibration, adjust the speed or gain to prevent vibration.</li> <li>Depending on the conditions of use, it may operate with vibration even within the operation speed range.</li> </ul>
0	When changing the combination of the actuator and controller, be sure to check the program and parameters before operating them. • An accident may occur.
	Use the actuator so that no impact is applied to the moving part.
	Since the product life varies depending on the transfer load, etc., set it with sufficient margin.
•	"Regenerative current" is the current that is generated by the motor operating like a generator when the moving part of the actuator is moved by an external force. Reverse current flows from the motor to the controller, causing malfunction or damage.

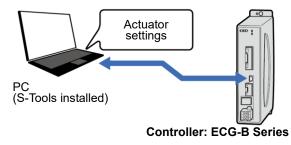
# CAUTION

Set information corresponding to the actuator connected to the controller.

• Actuating with information not corresponding to the actuator will cause the actuator to operate unexpectedly. It may cause injury to people around it or failure of the actuator.

For the ECG-B series controller, set the actuator information first.

When writing actuator information to the controller, use the latest S-Tools (Ver. 1.04.00.00 or later). For details, refer to "Actuator setting" in the S-Tools instruction manual (SM-A11147).



- ECG-A series does not require actuator information settings.
  - Actuator information cannot be set with versions of S-Tools older than Ver. 1.04.00.00.

#### <Procedure for writing actuator information>

Use S-Tools to select the model number of the actuator to be used and write to the controller.

## 1. Click [Actuator Setting] in S-Tools

Select the "Set" tab of S-Tools and click the "Actuator settings" button.

S-Tools					
Home	Setting Ed	it Monitorin	ng and maintenance		
Communication po - v C Up	date 👻	Disconnect Di	isplay etting	Mainunit Setting	Network
	Communicatio	n	Actuator Settin	Controler Setting	Network

### 2. Select the actuator to be used and click [Write]

After selecting the model number of the actuator to be use, click the [Write] button.

Read Write Initialize	
Actuator model number(Read data	a) _
Series	~
Size	~
Attachment direction	~
Lead	~
Stroke	Ŷ
Brake	B (With Brake)    N (Without Brake)
Rubber cover	N (Without rubber cover)
Finger	N (Basic)
The Rubber Cover and Finger se	ttings are only valid when you select FLSH-20GH110.

## 3.2. Obtaining CSP+ files

CSP+ (Control & Communication System Profile) files contain information required to launch, operate, and maintain CC-Link components. Importing CSP+files into PLC development tools makes it easier to set equipment from PLC development tools. Refer to the instruction manual of the master unit manufacturer for how to install the CSP+ file.

Use the latest CSP+ file to configure an appropriate network.

CSP+ file is available on the website of CKD (https://www.ckd.co.jp/).

#### <How to obtain>

**1.** Select "Component Products" from the website.

Select "Component Products" from the "Products & Support" tab or the "Product Information" page.

## **2.** Select "Electric actuator" in the product lineup

## 3. Select "Stepping motor drive"

4. Access the detail page of "Controller Model No. ECG".

Access the detail page of "Controller ECG" from the product list.

# 5. Select "Software" and download "ECG Series CSP+ file (CC-Link).zip"

• Import the CSP+ file as a zip file into the PLC development tool.

The following zip files are stored in "ECG Series CSP+File (CC-Link).zip". Import the zip file supporting the software version from zip file of (1) when using ECG-A Series, and from zip file of (2) when using ECG-B Series.

Numb er	File name	Corresponding controller	Software Ver.
(4)	0x0104_ECG-ANNN30-CL_V10000_en.zip	ECG-A Series	Ver1.00.00 to Ver1.06.00
(1)	0x0104_ECG-ANNN30-CL_V10700_en.zip	ECG-A Selles	Version 1.07.00 or later
(0)	0x0104_ECG-BNNN30-CL_V10000_en.zip		Ver1.00.00 to Ver1.03.00
(2)	0x0104_ECG-BNNN30-CL_V10400_en.zip	ECG-B Series	Version 1.04.00 or later

## 3.3. CC-Link device settings

To connect this product as a CC-Link device, it is necessary to set the station number, number of occupied stations, etc. in a PLC development tool etc. Refer to the PLC manual for the PLC setting method.

#### <Controller CC-Link settings>

Use S-Tools to set the operating mode, station number, and baud rate.

### 1. Click [CC-Link settings]

Select the [Settings] tab of S-Tools and click the [CC-Link Settings] button in the network submenu.

Communication p - ックし	Indate	Connect Disconnect	Display	Actuator	Mainunit	Net	Axis Selectio
	Comm	unication		-	Controler Setting	C	CC-Link setting

## 2. Confirm the settings and click [Write]

Confirm that each set value has been set, and then select [Write].

Read Write		
Communication setting (write value) — Station number setting:	1	Operation mode settings • ECR, ECG series settings, ECMG series batch settings
beed rett betting.	156kbps ~	PIO ~ ***

Name	Description	
Operation mode	Set the operation mode. Select "PIO," "SDP," "FDP," "HSDP," or "HDP". The initial value is "PIO". Note 1	
Station number setting	Set the station number. However, the setting range varies depending on the operation mode. The initial value is "1".	
Baud rate setting	Set the baud rate. Select from "156 kbps," "625 kbps," "2.5 Mbps," "5 Mbps," or "10 Mbps". The initial value is "156 kbps".	
Note 1: Refer to "3.4.3Operation mode" for the operation mode.		

• "Baud rate" refers to the communication speed. A value that indicates how many times per second digital data can be modulated and demodulated.

## 3.4. Communication format

## 3.4.1. Data communication

Type of data communication	Description	
Cyclic transmission	This type of communication is used between the master and slave on a set cycle.	
Message transmission	This type of communication is used to transmit data with an irregular period and length. This product does not support message transmission.	

## 3.4.2. Send/Receive Data

The following data is transmitted and received between the PLC and the controller, and cyclic transmission is used for all data transmission and reception. Refer to "3.4.7Data access" for the communication method.

Name	Description	Accessible Reference data	Reference data to send and receive
Input/output signals	The actuator is operated in the same way as the controller of the parallel I/O specifications.	-	"3.4.4Cyclic data" "3.4.5 Cyclic data details for PIO mode"
Read data and write data	Set point data and parameters, and check the alarm history.	"3.4.6Data number"	"3.4.4Cyclic data"
Monitor	Position, speed, current, and alarm status are monitored.	-	"3.4.4Cyclic data"

### ■ Input/output signals

The items listed in the table below (signal name) are transmitted and received.

Classification	Item (signal name)
Data to be written to the controller by the PLC (Remote output and Remote register (output))	Point number selection bit n, point travel start, point number n travel start, solenoid valve travel command n, solenoid valve travel command n, home position return start, servo ON, alarm reset, stop, pause, INCH selection, JOG/INCH (+) travel start, JOG/INCH (-) travel start, direct value travel selection, position, positioning width, speed, acceleration, deceleration, pressing rate, pressing speed, pressing distance, mode, gain magnification
Data to be read from the controller by the PLC (Remote input)	Point number confirmation bit n, point travel complete, point number n travel complete, switch n, home position return complete, servo ON state, traveling, zone 1, zone 2, point zone, alarm, warning, operation preparation complete, alarm confirmation bit n, direct value travel status

- When the PIO mode is selected, the same items as the controller of the parallel I/O specifications are sent and received.
  - If the direct value travel is selected in the "direct value travel selection" while simple direct value mode, full direct value mode, half simple direct value mode, or half direct value mode is selected, "Position" or "Speed" must be set.

## <Data to be written to the controller by the PLC (Remote output and remote register (output))>

Signal name	Explanation		
Point number selection bit n	Sets the point number (0 to 63) to be selected when the movement starts, in binary (n = 0 to 5).		
Point travel start	Start the movement with the setting of the selected point number when switched from OFF to ON.		
Point number n travel start	Start the mov switched fron	rement with the setting of the point number n (1 to 7) when n OFF to ON.	
Solenoid valve travel command n	Performs the movement with the setting of the point number n (1 to 2). Performs the movement by the edge input in case of a 2 position type, and by the level input in case of a 3 position type.		
Solenoid valve travel	At OFF	Move with the setting of point number 1.	
command	At ON	Move with the setting of point number 2.	
Home position return start	Starts the ho	me position return when switched from OFF to ON.	
Servo ON	At OFF	Switches the actuator to the servo OFF status.	
	At ON Switches the actuator to the servo ON status.		
Alarm reset	Executes the	alarm reset when switched from OFF to ON.	
	At ON	The actuator is ready to move.	
Stop Note 1	At OFF	The actuator becomes immovable state. When it is set to OFF while the actuator is traveling, the actuator decelerates to a stop and the travel command is cancelled. Even if it is set back to ON, the actuator will not resume traveling.	
	When ON	The actuator becomes ready to move and resumes moving.	
Pause Note 1	When OFF	The actuator becomes immovable state. When it is set to OFF while the actuator is traveling, the actuator decelerates to a stop but the travel command is held.	
	When ON	INCH is selected, and the actuator will start inching by entering "JOG/INCH (+)/( $-$ ) travel start".	
INCH selection	When OFF	JOG is selected, and the actuator will start jogging by entering "JOG/INCH (+)/( $-$ ) travel start".	
JOG/INCH(+) travel start	When it is ON, the actuator moving part moves in the - direction. The speed is the value set in the parameter "JOG/INCH Speed", and the acceleration and deceleration are 0.3 G for the ECG-A Series and 0.1 G for the ECG-B Series.		
JOG/INCH(+) travel start	When it is ON, the actuator moving part moves in the + direction. The speed is the value set in the parameter "JOG/INCH Speed", and the acceleration and deceleration are 0.3 G for the ECG-A Series and 0.1 G for the ECG-B Series.		
Direct value travel	At OFF Switch to point travel.		
selection	At ON	Switch to direct value travel.	
Position	Refer to "3.6.5Setting the position" for the setting range, etc.		
Positioning width	Refer to "3.6.6Setting the positioning width" for the setting range, etc.		
Speed	Refer to "3.6.7Setting the speed" for the setting range, etc.		
Acceleration	Refer to "3.6.	8Setting the acceleration" for the setting range, etc.	
Deceleration	Refer to "3.6.	9Setting the deceleration" for the setting range, etc.	
Pressing rate	Refer to "3.6.	15Setting the pressing rate" for the setting range, etc.	
Note 1: A negative logic signal			

Note 1: A negative logic signal

Signal name	Explanation	
Pressing speed	Refer to "3.6.16Setting the pressing speed" for the setting range, etc.	
Pressing distance	Refer to "3.6.17Setting the pressing distance" for the setting range, etc.	
	You can select the operation method, position specification method, acceleration/deceleration method, stop method, or rotation direction.	
	Refer to "3.6.4Selecting the operation method" for the choices for the operation method.	
Mode	Refer to "3.6.3Selecting the position specification method" for the choices for the position specification method.	
	Refer to "3.6.10Selecting the acceleration/deceleration method" for the choices for the acceleration/deceleration method.	
	Refer to "3.6.11Selecting the stop method" for the choices for the stop method.	
	Refer to "3.6.12Selecting the rotation direction" for the choices for the rotation direction.	
Gain magnification	Refer to "3.6.13Setting the gain magnification" for the setting range, etc.	

number selection bit.
For the "point number selection bit n", the bit with larger n indicates the upper value when the point number is set in binary.

<Input example>

When bit 0 = OFF, bit 1 = OFF, bit 2 = ON, bit 3 = OFF, bit 4 = OFF, and bit 5 = OFF are set in the point number selection bit, this indicates that the point 4 is selected.

#### <Data to be read from the controller by the PLC (remote input)>

Signal name	Explanation		
Point number confirmation bit n	The number (0 to 63) of the point where the travel is completed is output i binary (n=0 to 5).		
Point travel completion	Turns ON when movement is within the range to be completed.		
Point number n travel completion	Turns ON when the movement to the point number $(n = 1 \text{ to } 7)$ is within the range to be completed.		
Switch n	Turns ON when the current position is within the range of "operation completion position" $\pm$ "positioning width" of point n, and turns OFF when it is not within the above range (n = 1, 2).		
Home position return complete	Turns ON when the home position return is completed, and turns OFF when it is not completed or during the home position return.		
Traveling	Turns ON when the actuator is traveling, and turns OFF when it is stopped.		
Zone n	ON or OFF is output when the current position is within the "zone n (+) (-)" set in the parameter (n = 1, 2). Refer to " $3.5.3$ Zone settings and output signals" for details.		
Point zone	Turns ON when the current position is within the range set by the "point zone (+) (-)" of the point number n during or after traveling with the setting of the point number n, and turns OFF when it is not within the above range (n = 0 to 63). Refer to "3.6.14Point zone setting and output signal" for details.		
Servo ON state	Turns ON when the servo ON state, and turns OFF when the servo OFF state.		
Alarm Note 1	Turns OFF when an alarm occurs, and turns ON when no alarm occurs.		
Warning Note 1	Turns OFF when a warning occurs, and turns ON when no warning occurs.		
Operation preparation complete	Turns ON when the movement command from the PLC can be received. Turns OFF when the movement command cannot be received. However, when the input signal for pause is OFF, the actuator cannot move even if the operation preparation complete is ON.		
Alarm confirmation bit n	When an alarm occurs, the number of the fourth digit from the bottom of the alarm is output in binary. (n=0 to 3)		
Direct value travel status	When direct travel starts, the direct value travel status turns ON, which is OFF at power-on. When point travel starts, the direct value travel status turns OFF.		
Soft limit over Note 2	Turns ON when the current position of the actuator is outside the set software limit. Refer to "3.5.2Setting soft limit and soft limit over signal output" for details.		
Soft limit over (+) Note 2	Turns ON when the actuator's current position is larger than the set soft limit (+). Refer to "3.5.2Setting soft limit and soft limit over signal output" for details.		
Soft limit over (-) Note 2	Turns ON when the current position of the actuator is less than the set soft limit (-). Refer to "3.5.2Setting soft limit and soft limit over signal output" for details.		

Note 1: A negative logic signal

Note 2: This signal cannot be used if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

The point number (0 to 63) is the decimal number of the 6-digit binary point number confirmation bit.
 The upper 1 digit (0 to F) of the alarm code is the hexadecimal number of the 4-digit binary alarm confirmation bit.
 For the "point number confirmation bit n" and "alarm confirmation bit n," the bit with larger n indicates the upper value when the point number or the alarm code is output in binary.
 Output example>
 When bit 0 = OFF, bit 1 = OFF, bit 2 = ON, and bit 3 = OFF in the alarm confirmation bit near the point number of the alarm confirmation bit near the near the

confirmation bit, this indicates that alarm  $0x4 \square \square$  has occurred. Refer to "5.2Alarm Indications and Countermeasures" for the details of alarms.

### Write data and read data

Operate the following items (signal name).

Classification	Item (signal name)
Data to be written to the controller by the PLC (Remote output and Remote register (output))	Data number, data R/W selection, data request, write data
Data to be read from the controller by the PLC (Remote input and Remote register (input))	Data write status, data complete, data response, read data, data (alarm)

#### <Procedure to read data>

### 1. Set the "Data number"

Set the number of the data to read in "Data number."

## 2. Set "Data R/W selection" to "0 (read)"

## 3. Turn ON "Data request"

### 4. The data of the set number is output.

The data of the number set in "Data number" is output to "Read data". Check "data response" and "data completion" to see if the data was read correctly. Refer to "3.7.13Data read" for details.

### 1. Set the "Data number"

Set the number of the data to be written as "Data number".

### 2. Set "Write data"

Set the value to write in "Write data".

### 3. Turn ON "Data request"

After setting "Data R/W selection" to "1 (Write)", turn "data request" ON. Check "data response" and "data completion" to see if the data was written correctly. Refer to "3.7.14Data write" for details.



• S-Tools also allows you to set point data and parameters and read the alarm history. For parameters that cannot be set from a PLC, use S-Tools.

### Monitor

Operate the following items (signal name).

Classification	Item (signal name)
Data to be written to the controller by the PLC (Remote output and Remote register (output))	Monitor No., monitor request
Data to be read from the controller by the PLC (Remote input and Remote register (input))	Monitor response, monitor complete, monitor value, Position, Speed, Current, Alarm

## 1. Select "Monitor number"

Select the data to monitor by "Monitor number".

## 2. Set "Monitor request" to ON

## **3.** The current value is output

The current value of the selected data is output as "monitor value". Check "Monitor response" and "Monitor completion" to see if the monitor was performed correctly. Refer to "3.7.12Monitor" for details.



• After the monitor number is switched, there will be some time lag until the data actually switches. The time difference may be longer depending on the communication speed, etc., but switching is completed within 2 ms. If you refer to the data immediately after switching, you may reference unintended data.

## 3.4.3. Operation mode

There are 5 operation modes (CC-Link) as below. The PIO mode can be changed among the 5 types according to the setting of operation mode (PIO).

#### < Mode list of operation mode (CC-Link) >

Name	Abbreviation	Set value from PLC
PIO mode	PIO	0
Simple direct value mode	SDP	1
Full direct value mode	FDP	2
Half simple direct value mode	HSDP	3
Half direct value mode	HDP	4

### ■ PIO mode

This mode performs control in accordance with conventional signal I/O.

#### < Mode list of operation mode (PIO) >

Name	Abbreviation	Set value from PLC
64-point mode	B064	0
Simple 7-point mode	S007	1
Solenoid valve mode, double 2-position type	VW2P	2
Solenoid valve mode, double 3-position type	VW3P	3
Solenoid valve mode, single type	VSGL	4

## Simple direct value mode and half simple direct value mode; full direct value mode and half direct value mode

This mode is used to perform control by point travel or direct value travel.

	Simple direct value mode and half simple direct value mode	Full direct value mode and half direct value mode			
Point travel	If the direct value travel selection of the remote output is turned OFF, it causes a point travel.				
	The point data selection method is the same as the 64-point mode of the PIO mode.				
	When the point travel starts, the direct value travel status of the remote input is turned OFF.				
Direct value travel	If the direct value travel selection of the remote output is turned ON, it causes a direct value travel.				
	When the direct travel starts, the direct value travel status of the remote input is turned ON.				
	The point number confirmation bit of the remote input is not set when the travel is completed.				
	Only the data that are input from the PLC are used as position data; and other data (including speed and acceleration) to be used are from point data.	It uses data (data equivalent to point data such as position and speed) that			
	The point data selection method is the same as the 64-point mode of the PIO mode.	are input from a PLC.			



• When Half Simple Straight Value Mode or Half Straight Value Mode is set, the operation mode (PIO) and operation mode (CC-Link) cannot be changed from the PLC. Use the latest version of S-Tools for change.

<sending (cc-link)="" and="" data="" in="" mode="" operation="" receiving=""></sending>	<sending ar<="" th=""><th>d receiving</th><th>data in</th><th>operation</th><th>mode (</th><th>(CC-Link)&gt;</th></sending>	d receiving	data in	operation	mode (	(CC-Link)>
---	---	-------------	---------	-----------	--------	------------

Operation mode		PIO Mode	Simple direct value mode	Full direct value Mode	Half simple direct value mode	Half direct value mode
Abbreviation		PIO	SDP	FDP	HSDP	HDP
Reading/writing of parameters		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Direct value travel selection Note 1		Unselecta ble	1: Direct value travel	1: Direct value travel	1: Direct value travel	1: Direct value travel
Positioning point		64 points	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
	Target position	Δ	0	0	0	0
	Positioning width	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	0
	Speed	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	0
	Acceleration	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	•
	Deceleration	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	•
Direct value travel items Note 2	Pressing rate	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	0
	Pressing distance	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	0
	Pressing speed	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	Δ
	Position specification method	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	0
	Operation method	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	0
	Stop method	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	0
	Acceleration/ deceleration method	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	0
	Position	-	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
Monitor Note 3	Speed	-		Ø	Ø	Ø
	Current	-		Ø	Ø	Ø
	Alarm	-		Ø	-	Ø

Note 1: When the direct value travel selection is "0: Point travel," the point travel can be performed in the same way as the 64-point mode.

Note 2: For the direct value travel items, ○ indicates that it works with the set value from the PLC, △ indicates that it works with the set value of the point data, and • indicates that it works with the set value from the PLC can be used but the value is the same.

Note 3: For the monitor, ◎ indicates that it can be monitored, — that it cannot be monitored, and ▲ that one item of speed, current, and alarm can be selected and monitored.

# 3.4.4. Cyclic data

The format of the data to be sent and received as cyclic data is described below. Refer to "3.4.7Data access" and the PLC manufacturer's manual for the communication method.

# ■ PIO mode(Operation mode (CC-Link) : 0)

## Example : 64 point mode (Operation mode (PIO) : 0)

The table below is for the 64-point mode (Operation mode (PIO): 0). Refer to "3.4.5 Cyclic data details for PIO mode" for details on the operation mode (PIO).

	Remote output PIO mode (Operation mode (CC-Link): 0)		
Device No.	ltem		Value (decimal)
RYn0	Point number selection bit 0		
RYn1	Point number selection bit 1		
RYn2	Point number selection bit 2	Binary data 0 to 63	
RYn3	Point number selection bit 3	The RYn0 side indic indicates the high-or	cates the low-order bit, and the RYn5 side order bit.
RYn4	Point number selection bit 4		
RYn5	Point number selection bit 5		
RYn6	Point travel start	0: -	1: Start
RYn7	JOG (-) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start
RYn8	JOG (+) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start
RYn9	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start
RYnA	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON
RYnB	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset
RYnC	Stop Note 1	0: Stop	1: Cancel
RYnD	-	-	
RYnE	Data request	0: -	1: Execute
RYnF	Data R/W selection	0: Read	1: Write
RY(n+1)0 to RY(n+1)F	Reserved	-	

#### <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

Note 1: Stop works on negative logic. To activate it, set the bit to "1: Cancel".

At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm. With no communication established, the controller cannot be operated if each bit is set to "1: ON."

# <Remote register (output)> (data to write from the PLC to the controller)

Rei	Remote register (output) PIO mode (Operation mode (CC-Link): 0)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RWwn0		Data written when executing data write.	
RWwn1	Write data	%The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.	
RWwn2	Data number	Data number of data to read/write.	
RWwn3	-	-	

	Remote input PIO mode (Operation mode (CC-Link):0)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RXn0	Point number confirmation bit 0/ alarm confirmation bit 0		
RXn1	Point number confirmation bit 1/ alarm confirmation bit 1	Point numbers 0 to 63	
RXn2	Point number confirmation bit 2/ alarm confirmation bit 2	Alarm 0 to 15 Note 1	
RXn3	Point number confirmation bit 3/ alarm confirmation bit 3	<ul> <li>Set the travel complete point number when normal and the alarm when abnormal.</li> <li>The RXn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side indicates the high-order bit.</li> </ul>	
RXn4	Point number confirmation bit 4		
RXn5	Point number confirmation bit 5		
RXn6	Point travel complete Note 2	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn7	Selection output 1 Note 2 Note 3 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2 0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone Traveling 0: Stopped 1: Traveling Warning 0: Triggered 1: Not triggered Soft limit over 0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit range Soft limit over (-) 0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-) Soft limit over (+) 0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	
RXn8	Selection output 2 Note 2 Note 3 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2 0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone Traveling 0: Stopped 1: Traveling Warning 0: Triggered 1: Not triggered Soft limit over 0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit range Soft limit over (-) 0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-) Soft limit over (+) 0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	

Note 1: The alarm 0 to 15 indicates the first digit of the alarm code as a hexadecimal number. For details, refer to "Input/output signals" of "3.4.2Send/Receive Data". Refer to "5.2Alarm Indications and Countermeasures" for the alarm codes.

Note 2: Both point travel complete and moving may be "1: ON" at the same time depending on the timing.

Note 3: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

	Remote input PIO mode (Operation mode (CC-Link):0)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RXn9	Home position return complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXnA	Servo ON state Note 1	0: OFF state 1: ON state	
RXnB	Alarm Note 1	0: Triggered 1: Not triggered	
RXnC	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXnD	Data response Note 1	Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 1 Note 2	
RXnE	Data complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXnF	Data write status	0: Read 1: Write	
RX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)A	Reserved	-	
RX(n+1)B	Remote ready flag	1: Data can be sent/received	
RX(n+1)C to RX(n+1)F	Reserved	-	

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 2: Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for the details of results of data response..

• At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm.

Remote register (Input) P		PIO mode (Operation mode (CC-Link) : 0)
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)
RWrn0		Set the data that was read.
RWrn1	Read data Note 1	%The RWrn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.
RWrn2	Data (alarm) Nata 1	The time is set when alarm data detail is read.
RWrn3	Data (alarm) Note 1	%The alarm code is set to the read data.

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

# Simple direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link): 1)

#### **Remote output** Simple direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 1) **Device No.** Item Value (decimal) Point number selection RYn0 bit 0 Point number selection RYn1 bit 1 Point number selection Binary data RYn2 bit 2 0 to 63 Point number selection %The RYn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RYn5 side RYn3 bit 3 indicates the high-order bit. Point number selection RYn4 bit 4 Point number selection RYn5 bit 5 Direct value travel RYn6 0: Point travel 1: Direct value travel selection Note 1 JOG/INCH(-) travel RYn7 0: Stop 1: Start start JOG/INCH(+) travel RYn8 0: Stop 1: Start start 0: JOG RYn9 **INCH** selection 1: INCH **RYnA** Point travel start 0: -1: Start Home position return RYnB 0: -1: Home position return start start Servo ON RYnC 0: Servo OFF 1: Servo ON RYnD Alarm reset 0: -1: Reset RYnE Stop Note 2 0: Stop 1: Release RYnF Pause Note 2 0: Pause 1: Release RY(n+1)0 to RY(n+1)3 RY(n+1)4 Data request 0: -1: Execute RY(n+1)5 Data R/W selection 0: Read 1: Write RY(n+1)6 to RY(n+1)B RY(n+1)C Monitor request 0: Monitor stop 1: Execute RY(n+1)D to RY(n+2)F RY(n+3)0 to Reserved RY(n+3)F

#### <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

Note 1: When the direct value travel selection is "0: Point travel," the point travel can be performed in the same way as the 64-point mode.

Note 2: Stop and pause are negative logics. To enable operation, set the both bits to "1: Cancel". You cannot disable stop and pause in the simple direct value mode, the full direct value mode, the half simple direct value mode or the half direct value mode.



• At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm. With no communication established, the controller cannot be operated if each bit is set to "1: ON".

#### < Remote register (output) > (data to be written from PLC to controller)

Remote reg	Remote register (output) Simple direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link) : 1)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RWwn0	Position (0.01 mm)	-999999 to 999999	
RWwn1	(0.01 deg) Note 1	%The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.	
RWwn2		Data written when executing data write.	
RWwn3	Write data	%The RWwn2 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn3 side indicates the high-order 16bit.	
RWwn4	Data number	Data number of data to read/write.	
RWwn5	Monitor No.	1: Position 2: Speed 3: Current value 5: Alarm	
RWwn6	-	-	
RWwn7	-	-	

Note 1: When the PLC is powered on, the set value is 0. The set value does not change unless a new value is written from the PLC.



• After the monitor number is switched, there will be some time lag until the data actually switches. The time difference may be longer depending on the communication speed, etc., but switching is completed within 2 ms. If you refer to the data immediately after switching, you may reference unintended data.

Device No.ItemValue (decimal)RXn0Point number confirmation bit 0RXn1Point number confirmation bit 1RXn2confirmation bit 2For direct value travel: 0 is set. For point travel: The travel completion point number is set.RXn3Point number confirmation bit 3RXn4Point number confirmation bit 4RXn5Point number confirmation bit 4RXn6Direct value travel status0: Point travel 1: Direct value travelRXn7 to RXn9-RXn7 to RXn9-RXn6Direct value travel status0: Point travel 1: Complete Note 1RXn7Point number confirmation bit 5RXn6Direct value travel status0: Incomplete 1: CompleteRXn7Point number complete Note 20: Incomplete 1: CompleteRXn8Point travel complete Note 10: Incomplete 1: CompleteRXn8Alarm Note 20: OrF state 1: ON stateRXn7Operation preparation complete0: Incomplete 1: CompleteRXn7Operation preparation complete0: Incomplete 1: CompleteRXn7Data response Note 20: Incomplete 1: CompleteRX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete 1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Recent H.RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Monitor response Note 20: Normal 1: Monitor number errorRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 <t< th=""><th colspan="3">Remote input Simple direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link): 1)</th></t<>	Remote input Simple direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link): 1)		
RXnUconfirmation bit 0RXn1Point number confirmation bit 2RXn2Point number confirmation bit 2RXn3Point number confirmation bit 3RXn4Point number confirmation bit 4RXn5Point number confirmation bit 5RXn6Direct value travel0: Point travel: metadates the high-order bit, and the RXn5 side metadates the high-order bit. Note 3RXn6Direct value travel confirmation bit 50: Point travel metadates the high-order bit. Note 3RXn6Direct value travel confirmation bit 50: Point travel confirmation bit 5RXn6Direct value travel confirmation bit 60: Incomplete note 11: Direct value travelRXn7 to RXn9RXn1Complete Note 10: Incomplete note 1: Complete1: CompleteRXn2Serve ON state Note 20: Incomplete note 21: ON stateRXn1Quaration preparation complete0: Incomplete not tragered1: Not triggeredRXn2Data response Note 20: Incomplete noticates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)3Data complete Note 20: Incomplete noticates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)5RX(n+1)6Data complete Note 20: Incomplete noticates the high-order bit, and the RX(n+1)50: Normal noticates the high-order bit, and the RX(n+1)5RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Monitor response Note 20: Normal noticates the high-order bit, and the RX(n+1)5RX(n+1)8Monitor complete Note 20: Normal<	Device No.	Item	Value (decimal)
RXn1confirmation bit 1Binary dataRXn2Point number confirmation bit 2For direct value travel: 0 is set. For point travel: The travel completion point number is set.RXn3Point number confirmation bit 3The RXn0 adds indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side indicates the high-order bit. Note 3RXn4Point number confirmation bit 5O: Point travelThe RXn0 adds indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side indicates the high-order bit. Note 3RXn6Direct value travel statusO: Point travel1: Direct value travelRXn7 to RXn9RXnAPoint travel complete Note 1O: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRXnBHome position return complete Note 2O: Incomplete 1: Complete1: ON stateRXnDAlarm Note 2O: O: Friggered1: Not triggeredRXnFOperation preparation completeO: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRXnFOperation preparation completeO: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 2O: Incomplet 1: Complete1: CompleteRX(n+1)4Data complete Note 2O: Normal 1: Monitor number error %The RX(n+1)5Ota write statusO: Read 1: Wonitor number error %The RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)5Data write statusO: Rormal 1: Monitor number error %The RX(n+1)6O: Normal 1: Monitor number error %The RX(n+1)7O: Normal 1: Monitor number error %The RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7O:	RXn0		
RXn2Point number confirmation bit 2For direct value travel: 0 is set. For point travel: The travel completion point number is set.RXn3Point number confirmation bit 3The RXn0 dide indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side indicates the high-order bit. Note 3RXn4Point number confirmation bit 4The RXn0 dide indicates the low-order bit. Note 3RXn5Point number confirmation bit 50: Point travelRXn6Direct value travel status0: Point travelRXn7 to RXn9RXnAPoint travel complete Note 10: IncompleteRXnBHome position return complete Note 20: IncompleteRXnDAlarm Note 20: OFF state1: ON stateRXnFOperation preparation complete0: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)7Opint response Note 20: NormalRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Monitor response Note 20: IncompleteRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Monitor response Note 20: IncompleteRX(n+1)9Data write status0: Rex(n+1)9 is did indicates the low-order bit, and	RXn1		Binary data
RXn3Point number confirmation bit 3is set. * The RXn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side indicates the high-order bit. Note 3RXn4Point number confirmation bit 4Set. * ***********************************	RXn2	Point number confirmation bit 2	For direct value travel: 0 is set.
RXn4Point number confirmation bit 4RXn5Point number confirmation bit 5RXn6Direct value travel status0: Point travel 1: Direct value travelRXn7 to RXn9RXnAPoint travel complete Note 10: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRXnAPoint travel complete Note 10: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRXnAPoint travel complete Note 10: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRXnBHome position return complete Note 20: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRXnDAlarm Note 20: OFF state 0: Triggered1: Not triggeredRXnEWarning Note 20: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRXnFOperation preparation complete0: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 20: Incomplete 1: Complete1: CompleteRX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete 1: Complete1: WriteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read 2: Not response Note 41: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7Monitor response Note 20: Normal 2: Normal 2: The RX(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7- <t< th=""><th>RXn3</th><th></th><th>is set. %The RXn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side</th></t<>	RXn3		is set. %The RXn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side
RXnBconfirmation bit 5RXn6Direct value travel status0: Point travel 1: Direct value travelRXn7 to RXn9-RXnAPoint travel complete Note 10: Incomplete 	RXn4		indicates the high-order bit. Note 3
RXn7 to RXn95. Point travel complete Note 17. Direct value travelRXnAPoint travel complete Note 10: Incomplete1: CompleteRXnBHome position return complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRXnCServo ON state Note 20: OFF state1: ON stateRXnDAlarm Note 20: Triggered1: Not triggeredRXnEWarning Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRXnFOperation preparation complete0: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)8Monitor response Note 20: Normal1: Monitor number error % The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)8RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)6O: Normal1: Monitor number error % The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)BRX(n+1)6O: O: Normal1: CompleteRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)6O: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Monitor complete Note 20: Outside zoneRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Opoint zone0: Outside zoneRX(n+1)9 <th< th=""><th>RXn5</th><th></th><th></th></th<>	RXn5		
RXnAPoint travel complete Note 10: Incomplete1: CompleteRXnBHome position return complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRXnCServo ON state Note 20: OFF state1: ON stateRXnDAlarn Note 20: OFF state1: ON stateRXnEWarning Note 20: Triggered1: Not triggeredRXnFOperation preparation complete0: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 2Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 8 Note 4Indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)3 side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Incomplete, 1: Monitor number error X(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)BMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RXn6		0: Point travel 1: Direct value travel
Note 1D. Incomplete1. CompleteRXnBHome position return complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRXnCServo ON state Note 20: OFF state1: ON stateRXnDAlarm Note 20: OFF state1: ON stateRXnEWarning Note 20: Triggered1: Not triggeredRXnFOperation preparation complete0: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 2Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 8 Note 4 ** The RX(n+1)9 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)9 side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)B to RX(n+1)FMonitor response Note 20: Normal * The RX(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, * 1: CompleteRX(n+1)B to RX(n+1)FRX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RXn7 to RXn9	-	-
RXnBcomplète Note 20. Introfripière1. ComplèteRXnCServo ON state Note 20. OFF state1. ON stateRXnDAlarm Note 20. Triggered1. Not triggeredRXnEWarning Note 20. Triggered1. Not triggeredRXnFOperation preparation complète0. Incomplete1. CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 2Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 8 Note 4RX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20. Incomplete1. CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0. Read1. WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)8Monitor response Note 20. Normal1. Monitor number error * The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)BRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20. Normal1. Monitor number error * The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)BRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Opinizone0. Incomplete, Note 2Note 20. Incomplete, Note 21. CompleteRX(n+1)8RX(n+1)9RX(n+1)10RX(n+1)2Point zone0. Outside zoneRX(n+2)0Point zone0. Outside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling	RXnA		0: Incomplete 1: Complete
RXnDAlarm Note 20: Triggered1: Not triggeredRXnEWarning Note 20: Triggered1: Not triggeredRXnFOperation preparation complete0: Incomplete1: CompleteRXnFData response Note 2Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 8 Note 4 *The RX(n+1)3 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)4RX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)8Monitor response Note 20: Normal *The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)8Monitor response Note 20: Normal *The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)8RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Monitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Ormal side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)BRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Monitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8Ormal side indicates the log-order bit.RX(n+1)9Ormal Note 20: Outside zone 1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone 1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outsid	RXnB		0: Incomplete 1: Complete
RXnEWarning Note 20: Triggered1: Not triggeredRXnFOperation preparation complete0: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 2Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 8 Note 4RX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Normal : Normal1: Monitor number error : : The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the high-order bit, and the RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, : Incomplete,1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, : Incomplete, : Incomplete,1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, : Incomplete, : Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, : Incomplete, : Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, : Incomplete, : Incomplete1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone : Inside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Outside zone : Inside zone1: Inside zone	RXnC	Servo ON state Note 2	0: OFF state 1: ON state
RXnFOperation preparation complete0: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 2Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 8 Note 4 * The RX(n+1)3 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)4RX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Normal1: Monitor number error * The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)BRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)BImage: Complete RX(n+1)B0: Incomplete RX(n+1)B1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RXnD	Alarm Note 2	0: Triggered 1: Not triggered
RX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 2Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 8 Note 4 *The RX(n+1)0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)3 side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Normal1: Monitor number error *The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: Complete1: CompleteRX(n+1)FRX(n+1)FRX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RXnE	Warning Note 2	0: Triggered 1: Not triggered
RX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3Data response Note 20 to 8 Note 4 * The RX(n+1)0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)3 side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)4Data complete Note 20: Incomplete1: CompleteRX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Normal1: Monitor number error * The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)B side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)B side indicates the low-order bit.RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Normal1: CompleteRX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RXnF		0: Incomplete 1: Complete
RX(n+1)5Data write status0: Read1: WriteRX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Normal * The RX(n+1)B side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, -1: CompleteRX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone		Data response Note 2	0 to 8 Note 4 %The RX(n+1)0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the
RX(n+1)6RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Normal * The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the 	RX(n+1)4	Data complete Note 2	0: Incomplete 1: Complete
RX(n+1)7RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Normal * The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: Complete1: CompleteRX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RX(n+1)5	Data write status	0: Read 1: Write
RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 20: Normal : Monitor number error *The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, : I: Complete1: CompleteRX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RX(n+1)6	-	-
RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)BMonitor response Note 2** The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit.RX(n+1)CMonitor complete Note 20: Incomplete, 1: Complete1: CompleteRX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RX(n+1)7	-	-
RX(n+1)CNote 20: Incomplete, 1: CompleteRX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)B		%The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the
RX(n+1)FRX(n+2)0Point zone0: Outside zone1: Inside zoneRX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RX(n+1)C	·	0: Incomplete, 1: Complete
RX(n+2)1Traveling Note 10: Stopped1: TravelingRX(n+2)2Zone 10: Outside zone1: Inside zone	RX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)F	-	-
RX(n+2)2     Zone 1     0: Outside zone     1: Inside zone	RX(n+2)0	Point zone	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone
	RX(n+2)1	Traveling Note 1	0: Stopped 1: Traveling
RX(n+2)3 Zone 2 O: Outside zone 1: Inside zone	RX(n+2)2	Zone 1	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone
	RX(n+2)3	Zone 2	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone

Note 1: Both point travel complete and moving may be "1: ON" at the same time depending on the timing. Note 2: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 3: The value of RXn0 to 5 becomes undefined if the direct value travel selection (RYn6) is turned ON from OFF. Note 4: Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for the details of results of data response.

Remo	Remote input Simple direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link): 1)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RX(n+2)4 Note 1	Soft limit over	0: Within the range of soft limit 1: Outside the range of software limit	
RX(n+2)5 Note 1	Soft limit over (-)	<ul><li>0: Current position is soft limit (-) or more</li><li>1: Current position is smaller than soft limit (-)</li></ul>	
RX(n+2)6 Note 1	Soft limit over (+)	0: Current position is soft limit (+) or less 1: Current position is larger than soft limit (+)	
RX(n+2)7 to RX(n+2)F	-	-	
RX(n+3)0 to RX(n+3)A	Reserved	-	
RX(n+3)B	Remote ready flag	1: Data can be sent/received	
RX(n+3)C to RX(n+3)F	Reserved	-	

Note 1: This signal cannot be used if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".



• At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm.

Remote register (Input) Simple direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 1)		
Device No.	Item	Value (decimal)
RWrn0	Position (0.01 mm)	-999999 to 999999
RWrn1	(0.01 deg) Note 1	%The RWrn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.
RWrn2		Set the data that was read.
RWrn3	Read data Note 1	%The RWrn2 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn3 side indicates the high-order 16bit.
RWrn4	Data (alarm) Nata 1	The time is set when alarm data detail is read.
RWrn5	Data (alarm) Note 1	X The alarm code is set to the read data.
RWrn6		The monitor data that was read is set.
RWrn7	Monitor value Note 1	%The RWrn6 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn7 side indicates the high-order 16bit.

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

# Full direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 2)

#### <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC) Full direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 2) **Remote output Device No.** Item Value (decimal) Point number selection RYn0 bit 0 Point number selection RYn1 bit 1 Point number selection Binary data RYn2 bit 2 0 to 63 Point number selection %The RYn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RYn5 side RYn3 bit 3 indicates the high-order bit. Point number selection RYn4 bit 4 Point number selection RYn5 bit 5 Direct value travel RYn6 0: Point travel 1: Direct value travel selection Note 1 JOG/INCH(-) travel RYn7 0: Stop 1: Start start JOG/INCH(+) travel RYn8 0: Stop 1: Start start

RYn9	INCH selection	0: JOG	1: INCH
RYnA	Point travel start	0: -	1: Start
RYnB	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start
RYnC	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON
RYnD	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset
RYnE	Stop Note 2	0: Stop	1: Release
RYnF	Pause Note 2	0: Pause	1: Release
RY(n+1)0 to RY(n+1)3	-	-	
RY(n+1)4	Data request	0: -	1: Execute
RY(n+1)5	Data R/W selection	0: Read	1: Write
RY(n+1)6 to RY(n+1)B	-	-	
RY(n+1)C	Monitor request	0: Monitor stop	1: Execute
RY(n+1)D to RY(n+6)F	-	-	
RY(n+7)0 to RY(n+7)F	Reserved	-	

Note 1: When the direct value travel selection is "0: Point travel," the point travel can be performed in the same way as the 64-point mode.

Note 2: Stop and pause are negative logics. To enable operation, set the both bits to "1: Cancel". You cannot disable stop and pause in the simple direct value mode, the full direct value mode, the half simple direct value mode or the half direct value mode.



• At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm. If communication is not established, the controller cannot be operated even if each bit is "1: ON."

### < Remote register (output) > (data to be written from PLC to controller)

Remote r	Remote register (output) Full direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link) : 2)		
Device No.	Item	Value (decimal)	
RWwn0 RWwn1	Position (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg) Note 1	-999999 to 999999 % The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.	
RWwn2	Positioning width (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg) Note 1	0 to 999 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn3	Speed (mm/s) (deg/s) Note 1	0 to 9999 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn4	Acceleration (0.01 G) Note 1	0 to 255 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn5	Deceleration (0.01 G) Note 1	0 to 255 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn6	Pressing rate (%) Note 1	0 to 100 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn7	Pressing speed (mm/s) (deg/s) Note 1	0 to 99 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn8		-9999999 to 9999999 (when setting = 0, use common	
RWwn9	Pressing distance (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg) Note 1	<ul><li>parameter value.</li><li>% The RWwn8 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn9 side indicates the high-order 16bit.</li></ul>	
RWwnA	Mode Note 1	Bit 1 to 0 (operation method) 0: Positioning operation 1: Pressing operation 1 2: Pressing operation 2 Bit 3 to 2 (position specification method) Note 2 0: Absolute 1: Incremental Bit 7 to 4 (rotation direction) 0: Common 1: Close rotation 2: CW 3: CCW Bit 11 to 8 (Acceleration/deceleration method) 0: Common 1: Trapezoid Bit 15 to 12 (Stop method) 0: Common 1: Control 2: Fixed excitation 3: Automatic servo OFF 1 4: Automatic servo OFF 2 5: Automatic servo OFF 3	

Note 1: When the PLC is powered on, the set value is 0. The set value does not change unless a new value is written from the PLC.

Note 2: Make sure to set 0 to Bit 3 prior to use.

Remote register (output) Full direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link) : 2)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)
RWwnB	Gain magnification (%) Note 1	0 to 9999 (when setting = 0, displays that gain magnification is not in use.)
RWwnC	Write data	Data written when executing data write.
RWwnD		%The RWwnC indicates the low-order 16bit, and the RWwnD indicates the high-order 16bit.
RWwnE	Data number	Data number of data to read/write.
RWwnF	Monitor No.	1: Position 2: Speed 3: Current value 5: Alarm

Note 1: When the PLC is powered on, this item is set to 0. The set value does not change unless a new value is written from the PLC.



• After the monitor number is switched, there will be some time lag until the data actually switches. The time difference may be longer depending on the communication speed, etc., but switching is completed within 2 ms. If you refer to the data immediately after switching, you may reference unintended data.

• Some values may generate an alarm even if they are within the settable range in this table, depending on the actuator model No. (size, etc.). If a value out of the specification is set, unexpected operation may occur.

R	emote Input Full direct	value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 2)	
Device No.	Item	Value (decimal)	
RXn0	Point number confirmation bit 0		
RXn1	Point number confirmation bit 1	Binary data	
RXn2	Point number confirmation bit 2	For direct value travel: 0 is set. For point travel: The travel completion point	
RXn3	Point number confirmation bit 3	number is set. % The RXn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side	
RXn4	Point number confirmation bit 4	indicates the high-order bit. Note 3	
RXn5	Point number confirmation bit 5		
RXn6	Direct value travel status	0: Point travel 1: Direct value travel	
RXn7 to RXn9	-	-	
RXnA	Point travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXnB	Home position return complete Note 2	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXnC	Servo ON state Note 2	0: OFF state 1: ON state	
RXnD	Alarm Note 2	0: Triggered 1: Not triggered	
RXnE	Warning Note 2	0: Triggered 1: Not triggered	
RXnF	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
PV(n, 1)0 to		Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 8 Note 4	
RX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3	Data response Note 2	<ul> <li>The RX(n+1)0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)3 side indicates the high-order bit.</li> </ul>	
RX(n+1)4	Data complete Note 2	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RX(n+1)5	Data write status	0: Read 1: Write	
RX(n+1)6	-	-	
RX(n+1)7	-	-	
RX(n+1)8 to RX(n+1)B	Monitor response Note 2	0: Normal 1: Monitor number error % The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit.	
RX(n+1)C	Monitor complete Note 2	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RX(n+1)D to RX(n+1)F	-	-	
RX(n+2)0	Point zone Note 5	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone	
RX(n+2)1	Traveling Note 1	0: Stopped 1: Traveling	
RX(n+2)2	Zone 1	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone	
RX(n+2)3	Zone 2	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone	

Note 1: Both point travel complete and moving may be "1: ON" at the same time depending on the timing. Note 2: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 3: The value of RXn0 to 5 becomes undefined if the direct value travel selection (RYn6) is turned ON from OFF. Note 4: Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for the details of results of data response. Note 5: For direct value travel, the point zone is always "0: OFF."

Rem	Remote Input Full direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 2)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RX(n+2)4 Note 1	Soft limit over	0: Within the range of soft limit 1: Outside the range of software limit	
RX(n+2)5 Note 1	Soft limit over (-)	<ul><li>0: Current position is soft limit (-) or more</li><li>1: Current position is smaller than soft limit (-)</li></ul>	
RX(n+2)6 Note 1	Soft limit over (+)	<ul><li>0: Current position is soft limit (+) or less</li><li>1: Current position is larger than soft limit (+)</li></ul>	
RX(n+2)7 to RX(n+6)F	-	-	
RX(n+7)0 to RX(n+7)A	Reserved	-	
RX(n+7)B	Remote ready flag	1: Data can be sent/received	
RX(n+7)C to RX(n+7)F	Reserved	-	

Note 1: This signal cannot be used if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".



• At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm.

Remote register (Input) Full direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link) : 2)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)
RWrn0	Position (0.01 mm)	-999999 to 999999
RWrn1	(0.01 deg) Note 1	%The RWrn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.
RWrn2	Speed (mm/s) (deg/s) Note 1	0 to 9999
RWrn3	Current (%) Note 1	0 to 100
RWrn4	-	-
RWrn5	Alarm Note 1	The alarm code is set.
RWrn6 to RWrn9	-	-
RWrnA		Set the data that was read.
RWrnB	Read data Note 1	※The RWrnA indicates the low-order 16bit, and the RWrnB indicates the high-order 16bit.
RWrnC	Data (alarm) Note 1	The time is set when alarm data detail is read.
RWrnD	Data (alarm) Note 1	X The alarm code is set to the read data.
RWrnE	Monitor value Note 1	The monitor data that was read is set.
RWrnF		※The RWrnE indicates the low-order 16bit, and the RWrnF indicates the high-order 16bit.

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

# ■ Simple direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 3)

Rem	Remote output Half direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 3)			
Device No.	ltem		Value (decimal)	
RYn0	Point number selection bit 0			
RYn1	Point number selection bit 1			
RYn2	Point number selection bit 2	Binary data 0 to 63		
RYn3	Point number selection bit 3	% The RYn0 side india indicates the high-o	cates the low-order bit, and the RYn5 side order bit.	
RYn4	Point number selection bit 4			
RYn5	Point number selection bit 5			
RYn6	Direct value travel selection Note 1	0: Point travel	1: Direct value travel	
RYn7	JOG/INCH(-) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start	
RYn8	JOG/INCH(+) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start	
RYn9	INCH selection	0: JOG	1: INCH	
RYnA	Point travel start	0: -	1: Start	
RYnB	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start	
RYnC	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON	
RYnD	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset	
RYnE	Stop Note 2	0: Stop	1: Release	
RYnF	Pause Note 2	0: Pause	1: Release	
RY(n+1)0 to RY(n+1)F	Reserved	-		

#### <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

Note 1: When the direct value travel selection is "0: Point travel", the point travel can be performed in the same way as the 64-point mode.

Note 2: Stop and pause are negative logics. To enable operation, set the both bits to "1: Cancel". You cannot disable stop and pause in the simple direct value mode, the full direct value mode, the half simple direct value mode or the half direct value mode.



•

At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm. If communication is not established, the controller cannot be operated even if each bit is "1: ON."

## < Remote register (output) > (data to be written from PLC to controller)

Remote r	Remote register (output) Half direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link):3)			
Device No.	Item Value (decimal)			
RWwn0	Position (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg) <mark>Note 1</mark>	-999999 to 999999		
RWwn1		%The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.		
RWwn2	-	-		
RWwn3	-	-		

Note 1: When the PLC is powered on, the set value is 0. The set value does not change unless a new value is written from the PLC.

Rer	Remote input Half direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 3)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RXn0	Point number confirmation bit 0		
RXn1	Point number confirmation bit 1	Binary data	
RXn2	Point number confirmation bit 2	For direct value travel: 0 is set. For point travel: The travel completion point number	
RXn3	Point number confirmation bit 3	is set. % The RXn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side	
RXn4	Point number confirmation bit 4	indicates the high-order bit. Note 3	
RXn5	Point number confirmation bit 5		
RXn6	Direct value travel status	0: Point travel 1: Direct value travel	
RXn7	Selection output 1 Note 1 Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 20: Outside zone1: Inside zoneTraveling0: Stopped1: TravelingWarning0: Triggered1: Not triggeredSoft limit over0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit rangeSoft limit over (-)0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-)Soft limit over (+)0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	
RXn8	Selection output 2 Note 1 Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2 0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone Traveling 0: Stopped 1: Traveling Warning 0: Triggered 1: Not triggered Soft limit over 0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit range Soft limit over (-) 0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-) Soft limit over (+) 0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	
	- Point travel complete		
RXnA	Note 1	0: Incomplete, 1: Complete	

Note 1: Both point travel complete and traveling may be "1: ON" at the same time depending on the timing.

Note 2: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 3: The value of RXn0 to 5becomes undefined if the direct value travel selection (RYn6) is turned ON from OFF.

Rem	Remote input Half direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 3)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RXnB	Home position return complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1:	Complete
RXnC	Servo ON state Note 1	0: OFF state 1:	ON state
RXnD	Alarm Note 1	0: Triggered 1:	Not triggered
RXnE	Warning Note 1	0: Triggered 1:	Not triggered
RXnF	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete 1:	Complete
RX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)A	Reserved	-	
RX(n+1)B	Remote ready flag	1: Data can be sent/received	
RX(n+1)C to RX(n+1)F	Reserved	-	

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".



lacksquare

At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm.

Remote register (Input) Half simple direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 3)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)
RWrn0	Position (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg) Note 1	-999999 to 999999
RWrn1		% The RWrn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn1 side indicates the high-order 16 bit.
RWrn2	Speed (mm/s) (deg/s) Note 1	0 to 9999
RWrn3	Current (%) Note 1	0 to 100

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

# ■ Half direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 4)

#### <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

Rem	ote output Half direct	value mode (opera	ation mode (CC-Link): 4)
Device No.	ltem		Value (decimal)
RYn0	Point number selection bit 0		
RYn1	Point number selection bit 1	Binary data 0 to 63	
RYn2	Point number selection bit 2		
RYn3	Point number selection bit 3		
RYn4	Point number selection bit 4		
RYn5	Point number selection bit 5		
RYn6	Direct value travel selection Note 1	0: Point travel	1: Direct value travel
RYn7	JOG/INCH(-) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start
RYn8	JOG/INCH(+) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start
RYn9	INCH selection	0: JOG	1: INCH
RynA	Point travel start	0: -	1: Start
RYnB	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start
RYnC	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON
RYnD	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset
RYnE	Stop Note 2	0: Stop	1: Release
RYnF	Pause Note 2	0: Pause	1: Release
RY(n+1)0 RY(n+1)1	Operation method	Binary data 0: Positioning operation 1: Pressing operation 1 2: Pressing operation 2 **The RY(n+1)0 indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)1 indicates the high-order bit.	
RY(n+1)2		Binary data 0: Absolute,	
RY(n+1)3	Position specification method	1: Incremental *The RY(n+1)2 indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)3 indicates the high-order bit.	
RY(n+1)4 to RY(n+1)7	Rotation direction	Binary data 0: Common 1: Close rotation 2: CW 3: CCW * The RY(n+1)4 indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)7 indicates the high-order bit.	

Note 1: When the direct value travel selection is "0: Point travel", the point travel can be performed in the same way as the 64-point mode.

Note 2: Stop and pause are negative logics. To enable operation, set the both bits to "1: Cancel". You cannot disable stop and pause in the simple direct value mode, the full direct value mode, the half simple direct value mode or the half direct value mode.

Remote output Half direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 4)			
Device No.	o. Item Value (decimal)		
RY(n+1)8 to RY(n+1)B	Acceleration/decelerati on method	Binary data 0: Common 1: Trapezoid % The RY(n+1)8 indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)B indicates the high-order bit.	
RY(n+1)C to RY(n+1)F	Stop method	Binary data 0: Common 1: Control 2: Fixed excitation 3: Automatic servo OFF 1 4: Automatic servo OFF 2 5: Automatic servo OFF 3 <b>** The RY(n+1)C indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)F</b> indicates the high-order bit.	
RY(n+2)0 to RY(n+2)F	-	-	
RY(n+3)0 to RY(n+3)F	Reserved	-	

• At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm. With no communication established, the controller cannot be operated if each bit is set to "1: ON".

#### < Remote register (output) > (data to be written from PLC to controller)

Remote r	Remote register (output) Half direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link) : 4)		
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RWwn0	Position (0.01 mm)	-999999 to 999999	
RWwn1	(0.01 deg) Note 1	%The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.	
RWwn2	Positioning width (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg) Note 1	0 to 999 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn3	Speed (mm/s) (deg/s) Note 1	0 to 9999 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn4	Acceleration, Deceleration (0.01 G) Note 1	0 to 255 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn5	Pressing rate (%) Note 1	0 to 100 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn6	Pressing distance (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg) Note 1	-999999 to 999999 (when setting = 0, use common parameter value.	
RWwn7		<ul> <li>% The RWwn6 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn7 side indicates the high-order 16bit.</li> </ul>	

Note 1: When the PLC is powered on, this item is set to 0. The value of this item does not change unless a new value is written from the PLC.

- After the monitor number is switched, there will be some time lag until the data actually switches. The time difference may be longer depending on the communication speed, etc., but switching is completed within 2 ms. If you refer to the data immediately after switching, you may reference unintended data.
- Some values may generate an alarm even if they are within the settable range in this table, depending on the actuator model No. (size, etc.). If a value out of the specification is set, unexpected operation may occur.
- The pressing speed is applied to the value set to the common pressing speed of the parameter.
- 0 is applied to the gain magnification (Not to use the gain magnification).

	Remote input Half direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link): 4)			
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)		
RXn0	Point number confirmation bit 0			
RXn1	Point number confirmation bit 1	Binary data		
RXn2	Point number confirmation bit 2	For direct value travel: 0 is set. For point travel: The travel completion point number is		
RXn3	Point number confirmation bit 3	set. % The RXn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side		
RXn4	Point number confirmation bit 4	indicates the high-order bit. Note 3		
RXn5	Point number confirmation bit 5			
RXn6	Direct value travel status	0: Point travel 1: Direct value travel		
RXn7 to RXn9	-	-		
RXnA	Point travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete		
RXnB	Home position return complete Note 2	0: Incomplete 1: Complete		
RXnC	Servo ON state Note 2	0: OFF state 1: ON state		
RXnD	Alarm Note 2	0: Triggered 1: Not triggered		
RXnE	Warning Note 2	0: Triggered 1: Not triggered		
RXnF	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete 1: Complete		
RX(n+1)0	Point zone Note 4	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone		
RX(n+1)1	Traveling Note 1	0: Stopped 1: Traveling		
RX(n+1)2	Zone 1	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone		
RX(n+1)3	Zone 2	0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone		
RX(n+1)4	Soft limit over Note 5	0: Within the range of soft limit 1: Outside the range of software limit		
RX(n+1)5	Soft limit over (-) Note 5	0: Current position is soft limit (-) or more 1: Current position is smaller than soft limit (-)		
RX(n+1)6	Soft limit over (+) Note 5	0: Current position is soft limit (+) or less 1: Current position is larger than soft limit (+)		

Note 1: Both point travel complete and moving may be "1: ON" at the same time depending on the timing. Note 2: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 3: The value of RXn0 to 5 becomes undefined if the direct value travel selection (RYn6) is turned ON from OFF.

Note 4: For direct value travel, the point zone is always "0: OFF".

Note 5: This signal cannot be used if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

I	Remote input Half direct value mode (Operation mode (CC-Link): 4)			
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)		
RX(n+1)7 to RX(n+2)F	-	-		
RX(n+3)0 to RX(n+3)A	Reserved	-		
RX(n+3)B	Remote ready flag	1: Data can be sent/received		
RX(n+3)C to RX(n+3)F	Reserved	-		

ullet

At startup, check that communication with the PLC is established, and then refer to the data of each signal such as an alarm.

Remote register (Input) Half direct value mode (operation mode (CC-Link): 4)			
Device No.	Item Value (decimal)		
RWrn0	Position (0.01 mm)	-999999 to 999999	
RWrn1	(0.01 deg) Note 1	%The RWrn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.	
RWrn2	Speed (mm/s) (deg/s) Note 1	0 to 9999	
RWrn3	Current (%) Note 1	0 to 100	
RWrn4	-	-	
RWrn5	Alarm Note 1	The alarm code is set.	
RWrn6	-	-	
RWrn7	-	-	

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

# ■ 64-point mode (B064) (operation mode (PIO): 0)

<Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

Remote output 64 points mode (Operation mode (PIO): 0)				
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)		
RYn0	Point number selection bit 0			
RYn1	Point number selection bit 1			
RYn2	Point number selection bit 2	Binary data 0 to 63		
RYn3	Point number selection bit 3			
RYn4	Point number selection bit 4			
RYn5	Point number selection bit 5			
RYn6	Point travel start	0: -	1: Start	
RYn7	JOG (-) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start	
RYn8	JOG (+) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start	
RYn9	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start	
RYnA	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON	
RYnB	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset	
RYnC	Stop Note 1	0: Stop	1: Release	
RYnD	-	-		
RYnE	Data request	0: -	1: Execute	
RYnF	Data R/W selection	0: Read	1: Write	

Note 1: Stop works on negative logic. To activate it, set the bit to "1: Cancel".

Remote input 64 points mode (Operation mode (PIO):0)			
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)	
RXn0	Point number confirmation bit 0/ alarm confirmation bit 0		
RXn1	Point number confirmation bit 1/ alarm confirmation bit 1		
RXn2	Point number confirmation bit 2/ alarm confirmation bit 2	Point numbers 0 to 63 Alarm 0 to 15 Note 1 * Set the travel complete point number when normal and the alarm when abnormal.	
RXn3	Point number confirmation bit 3/ alarm confirmation bit 3	* The RXn0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RXn5 side indicates the high-order bit.	
RXn4	Point number confirmation bit 4		
RXn5	Point number confirmation bit 5		
RXn6	Point travel complete Note 2	0: Incomplete, 1: Complete	
RXn7	Selection output 1 Note 2 Note 3 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2         0: Outside zone       1: Inside zone         Traveling         0: Stopped       1: Traveling         Warning         0: Triggered       1: Not triggered         Soft limit over         0: Inside soft limit range       1: Outside soft limit range         Soft limit over (-)       0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-)         Soft limit over (+)       0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	
RXn8	Selection output 2 Note 2 Note 3 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2         0: Outside zone       1: Inside zone         Traveling         0: Stopped       1: Traveling         Warning         0: Triggered       1: Not triggered         Soft limit over         0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit range         Soft limit over (-)         0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-)         Soft limit over (+)         0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	

Note 1: The alarm 0 to 15 indicates the first digit of the alarm code as a hexadecimal number. For details, refer to "Input/output signals" of "3.4.2Send/Receive Data". Refer to "5.2Alarm Indications and Countermeasures" for the alarm codes.

Note 2: Both point travel complete and moving may be "1: ON" at the same time depending on the timing.

Note 3: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Remote input 64 points mode (Operation mode (PIO):0)				
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)		
RXn9	Home position return complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnA	Servo ON state Note 1	0: OFF state	1: ON state	
RXnB	Alarm Note 1	0: Triggered	1: Not triggered	
RXnC	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnD	Data response Note 1	Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 1 Note 2		
RXnE	Data complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnF	Data write status	0: Read	1: Write	

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 2: Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for the details of results of data response.

# ■ Simple 7-point mode (S007) (operation mode (PIO): 1)

Re	Remote output Simple 7-point mode (operation mode (PIO): 1)			
Device No.	ltem		Value (decimal)	
RYn0	Point number 1 travel start	0: -,	1: Start	
RYn1	Point number 2 travel start	0: -	1: Start	
RYn2	Point number 3 travel start	0: -	1: Start	
RYn3	Point number 4 travel start	0: -	1: Start	
RYn4	Point number 5 travel start	0: -	1: Start	
RYn5	Point number 6 travel start	0: -	1: Start	
RYn6	Point number 7 travel start	0: -	1: Start	
RYn7	JOG (-) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start	
RYn8	JOG (+) travel start	0: Stop	1: Start	
RYn9	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start	
RYnA	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON	
RYnB	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset	
RYnC	Stop Note 1	0: Stop	1: Release	
RYnD	-	-		
RYnE	Data request	0: -	1: Execute	
RYnF	Data R/W selection	0: Read	1: Write	

### <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

Note 1: Stop works on negative logic. To activate it, set the bit to "1: Cancel".

Remote input Simple 7-point mode (Operation mode (PIO): 1)			
Device No.	Item	Value (decimal)	
RXn0	Point number 1 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn1	Point number 2 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn2	Point number 3 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn3	Point number 4 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn4	Point number 5 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn5	Point number 6 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn6	Point number 7 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn7	Selection output 1 Note 1 Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2         0: Outside zone       1: Inside zone         Traveling         0: Stopped       1: Traveling         Warning         0: Triggered       1: Not triggered         Soft limit over         0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit range         Soft limit over (-)         0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-)         Soft limit over (+)         0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	
RXn8	Selection output 2 Note 1 Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2 0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone Traveling 0: Stopped 1: Traveling Warning 0: Triggered 1: Not triggered Soft limit over 0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit range Soft limit over (-) 0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-) Soft limit over (+) 0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	

Note 1: Point number n travel complete and traveling can become "1: ON" at the same time depending on the timing.
 Note 2: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Remote input Simple 7-point mode (Operation mode (PIO): 1)			
Device No.	Item		Value (decimal)
RXn9	Home position return complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete
RXnA	Servo ON state Note 1	0: OFF state	1: ON state
RXnB	Alarm Note 1	0: Triggered	1: Not triggered
RXnC	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete	1: Complete
RXnD	Data response Note 1	Indicates the data 0 to 1 Note 2	a read/write execution result.
RXnE	Data complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete
RXnF	Data write status	0: Read	1: Write

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 2: Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for the details of results of data response.

# Solenoid valve mode, double 2-position type (VW2P) (operation mode (PIO): 2)

Remote out	Remote output Solenoid valve mode, double 2-position type (operation mode (PIO): 2)			
Device No.	Item		Value (decimal)	
RYn0	Solenoid valve travel command 1	0: - 1: ON		
RYn1	Solenoid valve travel command 2	0: - 1: ON		
RYn2	-	-		
RYn3	-	-		
RYn4	-	-		
RYn5	-	-		
RYn6	-	-		
RYn7	-	-		
RYn8	-	-		
RYn9	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start	
RYnA	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON	
RYnB	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset	
RYnC	-	-		
RYnD	-	-		
RYnE	Data request	0: -	1: Execute	
RYnF	Data R/W selection	0: Read	1: Write	

# <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

Remote input Solenoid valve mode, double 2-position type (operation mode (PIO): 2)			
Device No.	Item	Value (decimal)	
RXn0	Point number 1 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn1	Point number 2 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete	
RXn2	-	-	
RXn3	-	-	
RXn4	Switch 1	0: OFF 1: ON	
RXn5	Switch 2	0: OFF 1: ON	
RXn6	-	-	
RXn7	Selection output 1 Note 1 Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 20: Outside zone1: Inside zoneTraveling1: Traveling0: Stopped1: TravelingWarning1: Not triggered0: Triggered1: Not triggeredSoft limit over1: Outside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit rangeSoft limit over (-)0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-)Soft limit over (+)0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	
RXn8	Selection output 2 Note 1 Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2         0: Outside zone       1: Inside zone         Traveling         0: Stopped       1: Traveling         Warning         0: Triggered       1: Not triggered         Soft limit over         0: Inside soft limit range1: Outside soft limit range         Soft limit over (-)         0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-)         Soft limit over (+)         0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)	

Note 1: There is a particular point in time when Travel complete and Traveling both switches to "1: ON" at the same time.

Note 2: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Remote input Solenoid valve mode, double 2-position type (operation mode (PIO): 2)					
Device No.	ltem		Value (decimal)		
RXn9	Home position return complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete		
RXnA	Servo ON state Note 1	0: OFF state	1: ON state		
RXnB	Alarm Note 1	0: Triggered	1: Not triggered		
RXnC	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete	1: Complete		
RXnD	Data response Note 1	Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 1 Note 2			
RXnE	Data complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete		
RXnF	Data write status	0: Read	1: Write		

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 2: Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for the details of results of data response.

# Solenoid valve mode, double 3-position type (VW3P) (operation mode (PIO): 3)

Remote out	Remote output Solenoid valve mode, double 3-position type (operation mode (PIO): 3)					
Device No.	ltem		Value (decimal)			
RYn0	Solenoid valve travel command 1	0: -	1: ON			
RYn1	Solenoid valve travel command 2	0: -	1: ON			
RYn2	-	-				
RYn3	-	-				
RYn4	-	-				
RYn5	-	-				
RYn6	-	-				
RYn7	-	-				
RYn8	-	-				
RYn9	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start			
RYnA	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON			
RYnB	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset			
RYnC	-	-				
RYnD	-	-				
RYnE	Data request	0: -	1: Execute			
RYnF	Data R/W selection	0: Read	1: Write			

### <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

### <Remote input> (Data to be read from the controller by the PLC)

Remote input Solenoid valve mode, double 3-position type (operation mode (PIO): 3)					
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)			
RXn0	Point number 1 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete			
RXn1	Point number 2 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete			
RXn2	-	-			
RXn3	-	-			
RXn4	Switch 1	0: OFF 1: ON			
RXn5	Switch 2	0: OFF 1: ON			
RXn6	-	-			
RXn7	Selection output 1 Note 1 Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 20: Outside zone1: Inside zoneTraveling0: Stopped0: Stopped1: TravelingWarning0: Triggered0: Triggered1: Not triggeredSoft limit over0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit rangeSoft limit over (-)0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-)Soft limit over (+)0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)			
RXn8	Selection output 2 Note 1 Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2 0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone Traveling 0: Stopped 1: Traveling Warning 0: Triggered 1: Not triggered Soft limit over 0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit range Soft limit over (-) 0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-) Soft limit over (+) 0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)			

Note 1: There is a particular point in time when Travel complete and Traveling both switches to "1: ON" at the same time.

Note 2: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Remote input Solenoid valve mode, double 3-position type (operation mode (PIO): 3)				
Device No.	ltem		Value (decimal)	
RXn9	Home position return complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnA	Servo ON state Note 1	0: OFF state	1: ON state	
RXnB	Alarm Note 1	0: Triggered	1: Not triggered	
RXnC	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnD	Data response Note 1	Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 1 Note 2		
RXnE	Data complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnF	Data write status	0: Read	1: Write	

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 2: Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for the details of results of data response.

### ■ Solenoid valve mode, single type (VSGL) (operation mode (PIO): 4)

Remote	Remote output Solenoid valve mode, single type (operation mode (PIO): 4)					
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)				
RYn0	-	-				
RYn1	Solenoid valve travel command	0: Travel to point	1 1: Travel to point 2			
RYn2	-	-				
RYn3	-	-				
RYn4	-	-				
RYn5	-	-				
RYn6	-	-				
RYn7	-	-				
RYn8	-	-				
RYn9	Home position return start	0: -	1: Home position return start			
RYnA	Servo ON	0: Servo OFF	1: Servo ON			
RYnB	Alarm reset	0: -	1: Reset			
RYnC	-	-				
RYnD	-	-				
RYnE	Data request	0: -	1: Execute			
RYnF	Data R/W selection	0: Read	1: Write			

### <Remote output> (Data to be written to the controller from the PLC)

### <Remote input> (Data to be read from the controller by the PLC)

Remote input Solenoid valve mode, single type (operation mode (PIO): 4)					
Device No.	ltem	Value (decimal)			
RXn0	Point number 1 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete			
RXn1	Point number 2 travel complete Note 1	0: Incomplete 1: Complete			
RXn2	-	-			
RXn3	-	-			
RXn4	Switch 1	0: OFF 1: ON			
RXn5	Switch 2	0: OFF 1: ON			
RXn6	-	-			
RXn7	Selection output 1 Note 1, Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2 0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone Traveling 0: Stopped 1: Traveling Warning 0: Triggered, 1: Not triggered Soft limit over 0: Inside soft limit range1: Outside soft limit range Soft limit over (-) 0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-) Soft limit over (+) 0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)			
RXn8	Selection output 2 Note 1, Note 2 Point zone Zone 1 Zone 2 Traveling Warning Soft limit over Soft limit over (-) Soft limit over (+)	Point zone/Zone 1/Zone 2 0: Outside zone 1: Inside zone Traveling 0: Stopped 1: Traveling Warning 0: Triggered 1: Not triggered Soft limit over 0: Inside soft limit range, 1: Outside soft limit range Soft limit over (-) 0: Soft limit (-) or more, 1: Less than soft limit (-) Soft limit over (+) 0: Soft limit (+) or more, 1: Over soft limit (+)			

Note 1: There is a particular point in time when Travel complete and Traveling both switches to "1: ON" at the same time.

Note 2: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Remote	Remote input Solenoid valve mode, single type (operation mode (PIO): 4)			
Device No.	ltem		Value (decimal)	
RXn9	Home position return complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnA	Servo ON state Note 1	0: OFF state	1: ON state	
RXnB	Alarm Note 1	0: Triggered	1: Not triggered	
RXnC	Operation preparation complete	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnD	Data response Note 1	Indicates the data read/write execution result. 0 to 1 Note 2		
RXnE	Data complete Note 1	0: Incomplete	1: Complete	
RXnF	Data write status	0: Read	1: Write	

Note 1: The details can be monitored in TOOL mode too. However, it is only when the forced output mode is not in effect. Other items will be "0: OFF".

Note 2: Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for the details of results of data response.

### 3.4.6. Data number

Indicates the data number used when executing data read or data write. Refer to "3.7.13Data read" and "3.7.14Data write" for execution of data read and data write and "3.4.7Data access" for the communication method. Refer to the manual provided by the PLC manufacturer.

### <Data number list>

Data number (hexadeci mal)	ltem	Value (decimal)	Unit	Access	Remarks
0x0505	Data initialization Note 1	0x999n (hexadecimal )	-	W	n: Set the bit as follows. Bit 0: 1 = Parameter data Initialize all Bit 1: (Not in use) Bit 2: 1 = Point data Initialize all Bit 3: (Not in use)
0x057F	Software reset Note 2	9999	-	w	9999 = Software reset
0x2810	Stroke length	0 to 9999	mm(deg)	R	-
0x4000	Alarm data details	Alarm code Alarm date and time	-	R	Read data Bit 15 to 0: Alarm code Bit 31 to 16: 0 Data (alarm) Bit 15 to 0: seconds (upper 16 bits) Bit 31 to 16 seconds (lower 16 bits) The latest data in the alarm history is read.
0x4800	Integrated running distance	0 to 9999999999	m(10 <sup>3</sup> deg)	R	-
0x4802	Integrated number of travel times	0 to 9999999999	times	R	-
0x4804	Integrated operating time	0 to 9999999999	S	R	-

Note 1: When "initialize all parameter data" is executed, the parameters of the operation mode (CC-Link), Station number, and Communication speed are also initialized. Set these parameters again before turning the power back on or resetting the software.

Note 2: When the data complete turns ON, turn OFF the data request immediately. If the data request remains ON, the software reset will be executed again after the software reset is completed.

% For the item Access, R represents read and W write.

Data number (hexadeci mal)	ltem	Value (decimal)	Unit	Access	Remarks
0x5000	Soft limit (+) Note 1	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x5002	Soft limit (-) Note 1	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x5004	Zone 1 (+)	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x5006	Zone 1 (-)	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x5008	Zone 2 (+)	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x500A	Zone 2 (-)	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x500C	Zone hysteresis	0 to 999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x500E	Home position return direction (coordinate axis)	0 to 1	-	R/W	0: Normal (standard coordinate) 1: Opposite (standard coordinate) 2: Opposite (inverted coordinate)
0x5010	Home position return speed	1 to 99	mm/s (deg/s)	R/W	-
0x5012	Home position offset amount Note 1	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x5014	Automatic home position return Note 1	0 to 1	-	R/W	0: Disabled, 1: Enabled
0x5018	Emergency stop input Note 1	0 to 1	-	R/W	0: Enabled, 1: Disabled
0x5020	Pressing judgment time	0 to 9999	ms	R/W	-
0x5022	Fixed current at stop	0 to 100	%	R/W	-
0x5024	Automatic servo OFF time 1	0 to 9999	s	R/W	-
0x5026	Automatic servo OFF time 2	0 to 9999	s	R/W	-
0x5028	Automatic servo OFF time 3	0 to 9999	s	R/W	-
0x5030	Threshold value for integrated running distance	0 to 999999999	m(10 <sup>3</sup> deg)	R/W	-
0x5032	Threshold value for integrated number of travel times	0 to 999999999	times	R/W	-
0x5034	Threshold value for integrated operating time	0 to 999999999	s	R/W	-

Note 1: After writing, turn on the power again. % For the item Access, R represents read and W write.

Data number (hexadeci mal)	ltem	Value (decimal)	Unit	Access	Remarks
0x5040	Common positioning width	1 to 999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x5042	Common speed	1 to 9999	m/s (deg/s)	R/W	-
0x5044	Common acceleration	1 to 999	0.01G	R/W	-
0x5046	Common deceleration	1 to 999	0.01G	R/W	-
0x5048	Common pressing rate	1 to 100	%	R/W	-
0x504A	Common pressing speed	1 to 99	mm/s (deg/s)	R/W	-
0x504C	Common pressing distance	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-
0x504E	Common acceleration/decelerati on method	1	-	R/W	1: Trapezoid
0x5050	Common stop method	1 to 5	-	R/W	1: Control 2: Fixed excitation 3: Automatic servo OFF 1 4: Automatic servo OFF 2 5: Automatic servo OFF 3
0x5054	Common rotation direction	1 to 3	-	R/W	1: Close rotation 2: CW 3: CCW
0x5080	G1 gain (response)	0 to 15	-	R/W	-
0x5082	G2 gain (load magnification)	0 to 15	-	R/W	-

% For the item Access, R represents read and W write.

Data number (hexadeci mal)	ltem	Value (decimal)	Unit	Access	Remarks
0x5400	Operation mode (PIO) Note 1	0 to 4	-	R/W	0: B064 1: S007 2: VW2P 3: VW3P 4: VSGL
0x5404	Output selection 1 Note 1	0 to 4	-	R/W	0: Point zone 1: Zone 1 2: Zone 2 3: Traveling 4: Warning Soft limit over Note 2 Soft limit over (-) Note 2 Soft limit over (+) Note 2
0x5406	Output selection 2 Note1	0 to 4	-	R/W	0: Point zone 1: Zone 1 2: Zone 2 3: Traveling 4: Warning Soft limit over Note 2 Soft limit over (-) Note 2 Soft limit over (+) Note 2
0x540C	Stop input Note 1	0 to 1	-	R/W	0: Enabled, 1: Disabled
0x5410	JOG/INCH speed	1 to 100	mm/s (deg/s)	R/W	-
0x5412	INCH distance	1 to 1000	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	-

Note 1: After writing, turn on the power again.

Note 2: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

% For the item Access, R represents read and W write.

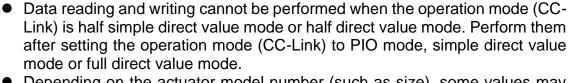
Data number (hexadeci mal)	ltem	Value (decimal)	Unit	Access	Remarks
0x5480	Operation mode (CC- Link) Note 1	0 to 4	-	R/W	0: PIO 1: SDP 2: FDP 3: HSDP 4: HDP
0x5482	Station number Note 1	1 to 64	-	R/W	-
0x5484	Communication speed Note 1	0 to 4	-	R/W	0:156 kbps 1:625 kbps 2:2.5 Mbps 3:5 Mbps 4:10 Mbps
0x8000 + 0x0020*n	Position	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x8002 + 0x0020*n	Positioning width	0 to 999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x8004 + 0x0020*n	Speed	0 to 9999	mm/s (deg/s)	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x8006 + 0x0020*n	Acceleration	0 to 999	0.01G	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x8008 + 0x0020*n	Deceleration	0 to 999	0.01G	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x800A + 0x0020*n	Pressing rate	0 to 100	%	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x800C + 0x0020*n	Pressing speed	0 to 99	mm/s (deg/s)	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x800E + 0x0020*n	Pressing distance	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)

Note 1: After writing, turn on the power again.

% For the item Access, R represents read and W write.

Data number (hexadeci mal)	ltem	Value (decimal)	Unit	Access	Remarks
0x8010 + 0x0020*n	Mode	0 to 65535		R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63) Bit 3 to 0: Operation method 0: Positioning operation 1: Pressing operation 2 Bit 7 to 4 Position specification method 0: Absolute 1: Incremental Bit 11 to 8 Acceleration/deceler ation method 0: Common 1: Trapezoid Bit 15 to 12 Stop method 0: Common 1: Control 2: Fixed excitation 3: Automatic servo OFF 1 4: Automatic servo OFF 2 5: Automatic servo OFF 3 Bit 19 to 16 Rotation direction 2: CW 3: CCW
0x8012 + 0x0020*n	Gain magnification	0 to 9999	%	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x8014 + 0x0020*n	Point zone (+)	-999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)
0x8016 + 0x0020*n	Point zone (-)	-9999999 to 999999	0.01mm (0.01deg)	R/W	Point data for point No. n (n=0 to 63)

% For the item Access, R represents read and W write.



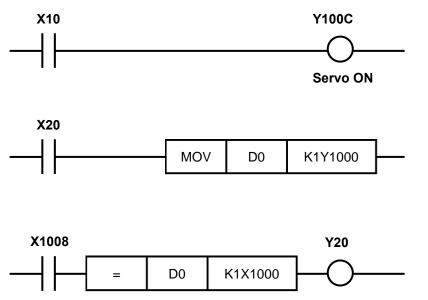
• Depending on the actuator model number (such as size), some values may cause an error even if they are within the settable range shown in this table. If a value out of the specification is set, unexpected operation may occur.

### 3.4.7. Data access

### Cyclic data

Cyclic data is the data that is communicated periodically between the master and slaves. It sets the data length and configuration using a PLC development tool, and assign relays and data memories.

Name	Description
Remote output/remote register (output)	It is updated when data is set (coil, bit SET, Move command, etc.).
Remote input/remote register (input)	Can be referenced through means such as contacts, Compare command, or Move command.



Zone 1

% For detailed information on settings, updates and references, refer to the manual of the PLC manufacturer.

## 3.5. Setting parameters

Parameters can be set and changed using S-Tools. Refer to the S-Tools instruction manual (SM-A11147) for details such as setting method.



 When setting parameters, the moving direction of the actuator is as follows. However, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (inverted coordinate), "- direction" and " + direction" will be inverted. The "- direction" indicates the motor direction, finger opening direction, PULL direction and counterclockwise direction. The "+ direction" indicates the opposite motor direction, finger closing direction, PUSH direction and clockwise direction.

### 3.5.1. Parameter List

The parameters that can be set by the user are as follows.

Name	Description		Setting range	Initial value	Unit	
		EBS, EJSG, EBR				
Soft limit (+)	Set the operable range in the + direction (opposite motor side)	GSSD2, GSTK, GSTG, GSTS, GSTL	Soft limit (-) to sum of +stroke and margin	0.00	mm	
Note 1	of the actuator Refer to "3.5.2Setting	FLSH, GCKW	Soft limit (-) to 360	0.00	0.00	
	soft limit " for details.	FLCR				
		FGRC			deg	
		EBS, EJSG, EBR				
Soft limit (-) <mark>Note 1</mark>	Set the operable range in the - direction (motor side) of the actuator	GSSD2, GSTK, GSTG, GSTS, GSTL	Subtraction of - stroke and margin to soft limit (+)	0.00	mm	
	Refer to "3.5.2Setting soft limit " for details.	FLSH, GCKW				
		FLCR				
		FGRC	Soft limit (+)		deg	

Note 1: Power cycle or software reset is required for the parameter settings to take effect.

Name	Descriptio	on	Setting range	Initial value	Unit
Zone 1 (+)	Sets the + side position of signal zone 1. Refer to "3.5.3Zone setti signals" for details.	-	-9999.99 to 9999.99 Note 1	0.00	Mm (deg)
Zone 1 (-)	Sets the - side position of the output signal zone 1. Refer to "3.5.3Zone settings and output signals" for details.		-9999.99 to 9999.99 Note 1	0.00	Mm (deg)
Zone 2 (+)	Sets the + side position of signal zone 2. Refer to "3.5.3Zone setti signals" for details.	-	-9999.99 to 9999.99 Note 1	0.00	Mm (deg)
Zone 2 (-)	Sets the - side position c signal zone 2. Refer to "3.5.3Zone setti signals" for details.	-	-9999.99 to 9999.99 Note 1	0.00	Mm (deg)
Zone hysteresis	Set the hystereses of Zone 1 and Zone 2 outputs. Refer to "3.5.3Zone settings and output signals" for details.		0.00 to 9.99	0.00	Mm (deg)
Home position return direction (coordinate axis) Note 2, Note 3	Set the direction of the home position return to "normal (standard coordinate)" or opposite (standard coordinate), or opposite (inverted coordinate)". Refer to "3.7.5Home position return operation" for details.		Normal (standard coordinate), opposite (standard coordinate), and opposite (inverted coordinate)	Norma I (stand ard coordi nate)	None
Home position	Set the speed for	EBS, EJSG, EBR GSSD2, GSTK, GSTG, GSTS, GSTL	5 to 20 20 to 30	20	mm/s
return speed	home position return	FLSH, GCKW	5 to 15 5 to 20	15 Note 4	
		FGRC	20 to 30	1016 4	deg/s
Home position offset amount	offset amount Refer to "3.7.5Home		0.00 to + stroke	0.00	mm (deg)
Note 2	position return operation" for details.	Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= opposite (standard coordinate)	- stroke to 0.00		(

Note 1: In FGRC series, setting the values of zone 1 (+), zone 1 (-), zone 2 (+), and zone 2 (-) to 360 or more or to -360 or less is treated as 0. Note 2: Power cycle or software reset is required for the parameter settings to take effect.

Note 3: If the software version is old, opposite (inverted coordinate) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 4: Initial value is 20, if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Unit
Automatic home position return <mark>Note 1</mark>	When this is set to enabled, home position return is performed at the first movement command input after the controller is powered on, and the movement starts at the second movement command input. It is not enabled, when the actuator with an absolute encoder is used.	Disabled, enabled	Disable d	None
FGRC home position return method Note 1, Note 2, Note 3	This parameter is valid only when FGRC series is connected. In the FGRC series, select whether to reference the position of the internal sensor or to reference the position pushed against the stopper of the external mounting when returning to home. Refer to "3.7.5Home position return operation" for details.	Sensor, pushing	Sensor	None
Emergency stop input Note 1	Set the emergency stop input to "Enabled" or "Disabled". For an emergency stop, see "2.3.1Wiring to the power supply".	Enabled, disabled	Enabled	None
Initial servo ON method <mark>Note 1, Note 2</mark>	Set the excitation method when the servo is turned on for the first time after the power is turned on. When setting to "Simple", the excitation phase detection operation is simplified and can shorten the time to operation preparation complete. Only ECG-A Series can be set.	Normal, simple	Normal	None
Pressing judgment time	Set the time until it is judged that the pressing is complete in the pressing zone of the pressing operation 1. During the pressing judgment time, when the current value reaches the one corresponding to the value set in the pressing rate, it is judged that pressing is complete.	0 to 9999	200	ms
Fixed current at stop	Set the current value to maintain the workpiece when stopped.	0 to 100	65	%
Automatic servo OFF 1	Sets the time until performing servo OFF after reaching the target position in the positioning operation or pressing operation. It becomes valid if "Automatic servo OFF 1" is selected in "Stop method" of Point Data.	0 to 9999	0	sec
Automatic servo OFF 2	Sets the time until performing servo OFF after reaching the target position in the positioning operation or pressing operation. It becomes valid if "Automatic servo OFF 2" is selected in "Stop method" of Point Data.	0 to 9999	0	sec
Automatic servo OFF 3	Sets the time until performing servo OFF after reaching the target position in the positioning operation or pressing operation. It becomes valid if "Automatic servo OFF 3" is selected in "Stop method" of Point Data.	0 to 9999	0	sec
Threshold value for integrated running distance (Actuator)	A warning is output when the integrated running distance of the actuator exceeds the threshold. If the setting is 0, no warning is output. For warnings, see "5.2.2Warning".	0 to 9999999999	0	M (10 <sup>3</sup> deg)

Note 1: Power cycle or software reset is required for the parameter settings to take effect.

Note 2: This parameter is not available if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 3: When selecting the choice "Pushing", it is necessary to calculate the torque at the time of the pushing before selecting the product.

Name	Descriptio	n	Setting range	Initial value	Unit
Threshold value for integrated number of travel times (Actuator)	A warning is output when the integrated number of travel times of the actuator exceeds the threshold. If the setting is 0, no warning is output. For warnings, see "5.2.2Warning".		0 to 999999999	0	times
Threshold value for integrated operating time (Motor)	A warning is output when the integrated operating time of the motor exceeds the threshold. If the setting is 0, no warning is output. For warnings, see "5.2.2Warning".		0 to 999999999	0	sec
Common positioning width	Set the tolerance value fo completion output. When point data, this value appl	0 is set to the	Refer to "3.6.6Setting the positioning width"	0.10	mm(deg)
Common speed	Set the common speed fo interval. When 0 is set to t this value applies.	r the transport the point data,	Refer to "3.6.7Setting the speed"	30	(mm/s) (deg/s)
Common acceleration	Set the common acceleration for the transport interval. When 0 is set to the point data, this value applies.		Refer to "3.6.8Setting the acceleration"	0.10	G
Common deceleration	Set the deceleration for the transfer zone. When 0 is set to the point data, this value applies.		Refer to "3.6.9Setting the deceleration"	0.10	G
Common pressing rate	Set the common pressing pressing interval. When 0 point data, this value appl	is set to the	Refer to "3.6.15Setting the pressing rate"	50	%
Common pressing	Set the common pressing speed for the pressing interval. When	EBS, EJSG, EBR GSSD2, GSTK, GSTG, GSTS, GSTL	Refer to "3.6.16Setting the	20	mm/s
speed	0 is set to the point data, this value applies.	FLSH, GCKW	pressing speed"	15	
		FLCR FGRC		Note 1	deg/s
Common pressing distance	Set the common pressing the pressing interval. Whe the point data, this value a	distance for on 0 is set to	Refer to "3.6.17Setting the pressing distance"	3.00	mm(deg)
Common acceleration/de celeration method	The value is fixed to trapezoid. When "Common" is set to the point data, this value applies.		Refer to "3.6.10Selecting the acceleration/decel eration method"	Trapez oid	None
Common stop method	Set the common stop method after positioning completion. When "Common" is set to the point data, this setting applies.		Refer to "3.6.11Selecting the stop method"	Contro I	None
Common rotation direction	Sets the common rotation when connecting FGRC S "Common" is set to the po setting applies.	Series. When	Refer to "3.6.12Selecting the rotation direction"	Close rotatio n	None

Note 1: Initial value is 20, if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Unit
Operation mode (PIO) Note 1	Set the operation mode (PIO). Refer to "3.6.1Operation mode (PIO) and number of positioning points" for details.	64-point mode, simple 7-point mode, solenoid valve mode double 2 position type, solenoid valve mode double 3 position type, solenoid valve mode single type	64- point mode	None
Output selection 1 Note 1, Note 2	Selects the assignment of the signal output by general-purpose output 7 of the PIO signal Refer to "3.7.7Signal of output selection" for details.	Point zone, Zone 1, Zone 2, Traveling, warning, soft limit over (-), soft limit over (+)	Zone 1	None
Output selection 2 Note 1, Note 2	Selects the assignment of the signal output by general-purpose output 8 of the PIO signal Refer to "3.7.7Signal of output selection" for details.	Point zone, Zone 1, Zone 2, Traveling, warning, soft limit over (-), soft limit over (+)	Zone 2	None
Stop input <mark>Note 1</mark>	While the operation mode (CC-Link) is the PIO mode, when the operation mode (PIO) is set to the 64-point mode or simple 7-point mode, set the stop signal input by the general-purpose input 12 to "Enabled" or "Disabled". You cannot set "disable" in the simple direct value mode, the full direct value mode, the half simple direct value mode or the half direct value mode.	Enabled, disabled	Enable d	None
JOG/INCH speed	While the operation mode (CC-Link) is the PIO mode, when the operation mode (PIO) is the 64 point mode or the simple 7-point mode, and when the operation mode (CC-Link) is the simple direct value mode, the full direct value mode, the half simple direct value mode or the half direct value mode, set the speed for the JOG (-) travel start signal or the JOG (+) movement start signal.	1 to 100	30	(mm/s) (deg/s)
INCH distance	This is for setting the distance the actuator travels when a JOG/INCH (-) travel start signal or JOG/INCH (+) travel start signal is input with INCH selected (INCH selected is ON).	0.01 to 10.00	0.10	mm(deg)

Note 1: Power cycle or software reset is required for the parameter settings to take effect.

Note 2: If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Name	Description	Setting range	lnitial value	Unit
Holding point signal output Note 1, Note 2	When setting to "enabled", it no longer clears point number confirmation bit n, point travel completion, point number n travel completion, and point zones when emergency stop and force brake release. Even when setting to "enabled", the above signal is cleared when the stop signal is turned off or when an alarm occurs.	Disabled, enabled	Disabl ed	None
Traveling signal ON hold time Note 1, Note 2	Sets the hold time of the ON state of the traveling signal during the point travel and the direct value travel from the start of the travel. Assume that the travel completion position is reached within the set time, it does not turn OFF, and the ON state of the traveling signal is held for the set time. Even if the time is set, when the stop operation is performed due to an emergency stop, stop signal OFF, at occurrence of alarm, etc., the ON state of the traveling signal is not held.	0 to 9999	0	ms
G1 gain (Responsivene ss)	This is for adjusting the convergence time of the waveform. Refer to "3.5.4Adjusting the gains" for details.	0 to 15	0	None
G2 gain (Load magnification)	This is adjusted according to the actuator load. Refer to "3.5.4Adjusting the gains" for details.	0 to 15	0	None

Note 1: Power cycle or software reset is required for the parameter settings to take effect. Note 2: This parameter is not available if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

# 3.5.2. Setting soft limit and soft limit over signal output

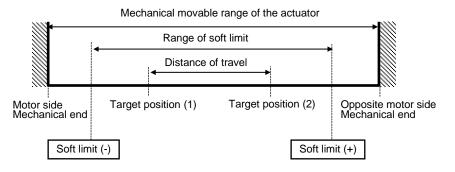
This determines operable range of the actuator in transfer and pressing operations.

 Exceeding the soft limit range during operation results in an alarm output. In addition, if the operation completion position is outside the soft limit range, an alarm is output when the operation starts.

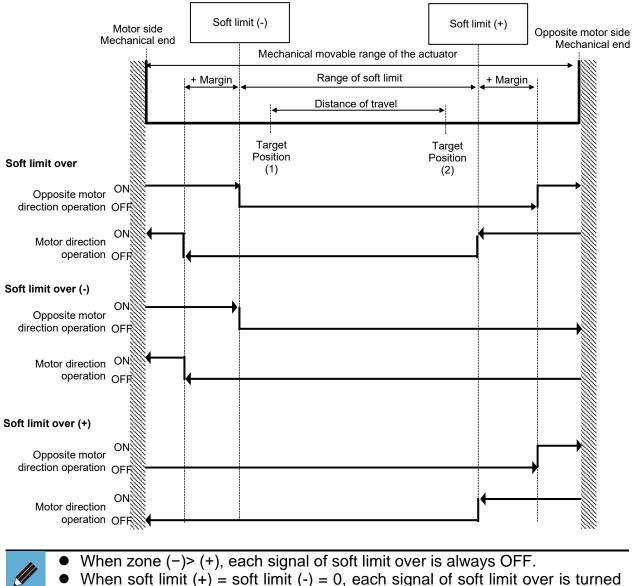
### EBS/EJSG/EBR/FLSH/FLCR/GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL/GCK W

The motor side coordinate is negative while the opposite motor side coordinate is positive. The home position x-coordinate is 0.

Set the soft limit to a value that is or is outside of "the movement distance (target position (1), (2))" and inside of "the actuator's mechanical movable range." If the soft limit (+) and soft limit (-) settings are 0, the stroke range becomes the operable range.



The soft limit over, soft limit over (+) and soft limit over (-) signals can be used to detect that the actuator's current position is outside the soft limit range. Output examples for each signal are shown below.



 When soft limit (+) = soft limit (-) = 0, each signal of soft limit over is turned ON outside the range of the stroke.

The value of the margin	varian far angh naturtar	Refer to the following list
The value of the margin	valles for each actualor.	Refer to the following list

Actuator Model No.	Manaka	11.2
Series	Margin	Unit
EBS	3	
EJSG	3	
EBR	3	
FLSH	0.2	
FLCR	0.5	
GSSD2	0.5	mm
GSTK	0.5	
GSTG	0.5	
GSTS	0.5	
GSTL	0.5	
GCKW	0.2	

### ■ FGRC

The home position x-coordinate is 0.

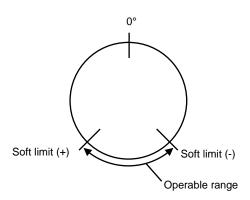
The soft limit (+) must be set to a value equal to or greater than the soft limit (-), and when limiting the operable range with the soft limit, the range from soft limit (-) to the soft limit (+) must be set within 360 deg.

When both the soft limit (+) and the soft limit (-) are 0, there is no limitation on the operating range.

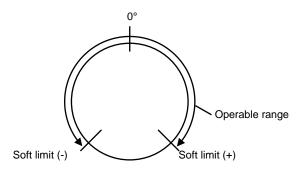
The movable range changes as shown in the following figure depending on the setting of the soft limit.

<Setting example 1>

Soft limit (+): +225 deg Soft limit (-): +135 deg



<Setting example 2> Soft limit (+): +135 deg Soft limit (-): -135 deg

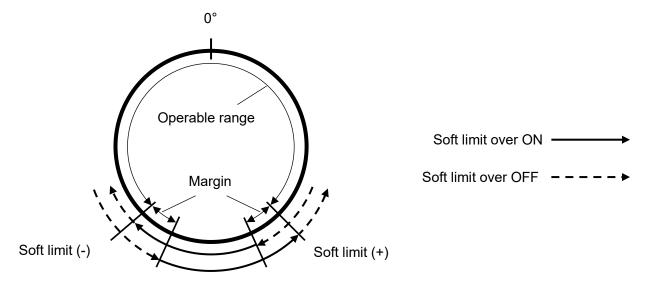


 $\ensuremath{\mathbbmm{\%}}$  This is a figure in which FGRC is seen from the above.

The signal of soft limit over can be used to detect that the current position of the actuator is outside the software limit range.

For FGRC series, only soft limit over is output, and soft limit over (+) and soft limit over (-) are not output.

Output examples for soft limit over are shown below.



% This is a figure in which FGRC is seen from the above.

- When soft limit (-)< soft limit (+), set the values of soft limit (+) and soft limit (-) 1 deg or more apart.</li>
- When soft limit (-) (+), each signal of the soft limit over is always OFF.
- When soft limit (+) = soft limit (-) = 0, the soft limit over signal is always OFF.

The value of the margin varies for each actuator. Refer to the following list

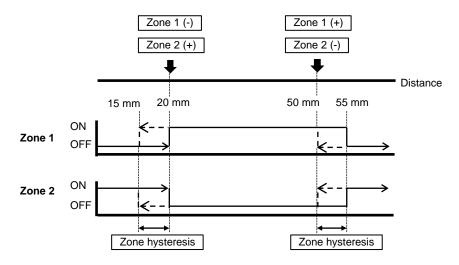
Actuator mo	Actuator model number		116:4
Series	Body size	Margin	Unit
	10	0.3	
FGRC	30	0.2	deg
	50	0.2	

# **3.5.3. Zone settings and output signals** When the current position is within the setting range, output signals Zone 1 and Zone 2

can be turned ON or OFF.

### EBS/EJSG/EBR/FLSH/FLCR/GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL/GCK W

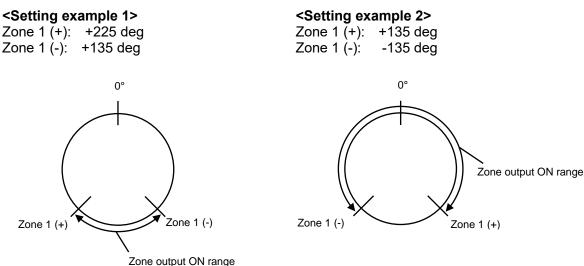
Example Set Zone 1 (-): 20 mm, Zone 1 (-): 50 mm, Zone hysteresis: 5 mm Set Zone 2 (-): 50 mm, Zone 2 (+): 20 mm, Zone hysteresis: 5 mm



- When zone (-) < zone (+), the output signal of the zone is turned ON in the zone of zone (-) to zone (+) and turned OFF in the other zones.
  - When zone (-) > zone (+), the output signal of the zone is turned OFF in the zone of zone (+) to zone (-) and turned ON in the other zones.
    - When zone (+) = zone (-), the output signal of the zone is always OFF.

### FGRC

The output range changes as shown in the following figure depending on the setting of the zone.

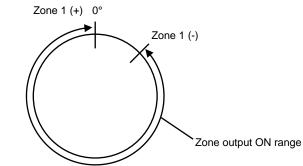


% This is a figure in which FGRC is seen from the above.

If the zone setting is greater than or equal to 360 deg, or less than or equal to -360 deg, the setting is treated as 0 deg.

#### <Setting example 1>

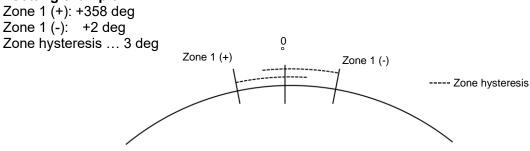
Zone 1 (+): +9999.99 deg(=0 deg) Zone 1 (-): +45 deg



 $\ensuremath{\mathbbmm{\%}}$  This is a figure in which FGRC is seen from the above.

When the zone hysteresis is interfering, the zone output does not change once it is switched.

#### <Setting example>



% This is a figure in which FGRC is seen from the above.

After home position return, the zone output is OFF in the range from 358 deg to 2 deg. However, when moving to a position of 2 deg or more or 358 deg or less, the zone output turns ON, and then ON is output in all ranges due to hysteresis.

### 3.5.4. Adjusting the gains

Depending on the installation conditions, it may be necessary to reset the parameter "G1 gain (responsiveness)" or "G2 gain (load magnification)". S-Tools are required to change the gain. For more information, including how to set these settings, refer to "Adjustment" in "3.7.2 Control Panel" of S-Tools Instruction Manual (SM-A11147).

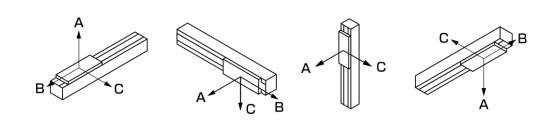
# Setting gain by installation method (EBS/ EBR Series: Standard series)

The table below shows the recommended values of "G1 gain (responsiveness)" and "G2 gain (load magnification)" parameters for horizontal and vertical installation of EBS series and EBR series actuators.

	Actuator mo	odel number		24 VDC / horizontal, wall-hanging or ceiling-hanging		24 VDC / Vertical	
Series	Size	Motor Mounting direction	Screw lead	G1	G2	G1	G2
		GE	6	3	8	2	9
	04	GE	12	7	5	8	3
	04	GR, GD, GL	6	3	10	4	9
			12	3	10	3	9
			2	4	4	4	4
	05	GE -	5	6	4	6	2
			10	4	4	4	4
			20	6	5	7	3
EBS			2	5	4	2	6
EB3		GR, GD,	5	6	4	6	4
		GL	10	5	5	5	6
			20	4	5	9	2
			5	2	8	3	5
		GE	10	2	8	4	6
	08		20	2	9	2	6
	08		5	2	7	4	5
		GR, GD, GL	10	2	8	2	4
			20	2	8	3	7

### <EBS Series (Standard series)>

% In the item "Motor mounting direction", GE indicates straight mounting, GR indicates right-side mounting, GL indicates left-side mounting, and GD indicates bottom mounting.



 "Screw lead" refers to the distance that the workpiece can be moved when the motor rotates once in the electric actuator.

Actuator model number			24 VDC / horizontal, wall-hanging or ceiling-hanging		24 VDC / Vertical		
Series	Size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	G1	G2	G1	G2
		GE	6	2	8	2	7
	04	GE	12	5	8	4	8
	04	GR, GD,	6	3	11	4	11
		GL	12	3	10	7	7
			2	4	4	4	4
		GE -	5	6	6	5	8
			10	5	8	5	6
	05		20	8	4	9	2
EBR	05		2	5	5	5	3
EBK		GR, GD,	5	6	6	5	6
		GL	10	3	9	6	7
			20	7	6	6	7
			5	3	8	3	7
		GE	10	2	11	3	9
	08		20	2	9	2	6
			5	2	9	1	8
		GR, GD, GL	10	2	10	2	8
			20	4	8	3	6

#### <EBR Series (Standard Series)>

\* In the item "Motor mounting direction", GE indicates straight mounting, GR indicates right-side mounting, GL indicates left-side mounting, and GD indicates bottom mounting.

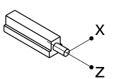
Horizontal installation

tion Wall-hanging installation

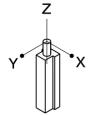
Ilation Vertical installation

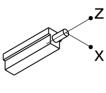
Ζ

Ceiling-hanging installation









 "Screw lead" refers to the distance that the workpiece can be moved when the motor rotates once in the electric actuator.

### Setting gain by installation method (EBS/ EBR Series: P4 Series)

The table below shows the recommended values of "G1 gain (responsiveness)" and "G2 gain (load magnification)" parameters for horizontal and vertical installation of EBS series and EBR series actuators.

### <EBS Series (P4 Series)>

Actuator model number			24 VDC / horizontal, wall-hanging or ceiling-hanging		24 VDC / Vertical		
Series	Size	Motor Mounting direction	Screw lead	G1	G2	G1	G2
		GE	6	3	8	2	9
	04	GE	12	7	5	8	3
	04	GR, GD,	6	3	10	4	9
		GL	12	3	10	3	9
	05	GE	2	4	4	4	4
			5	6	4	6	2
			10	4	4	4	4
			20	6	5	7	3
EBS		GR, GD, GL	2	5	4	2	6
EDS			5	6	4	6	4
			10	5	5	5	6
			20	4	5	9	2
	08	GE GR, GD, GL	5	2	8	3	5
			10	2	8	4	5
			20	2	9	2	6
			5	2	7	4	5
			10	2	8	2	4
			20	2	8	3	7

% In the item "Motor mounting direction", GE indicates straight mounting, GR indicates right-side mounting, GL indicates left-side mounting, and GD indicates bottom mounting.

Horizontal installation

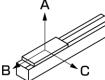
 $\leq$ 

Wall-hanging installation

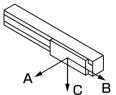
Vertical installation

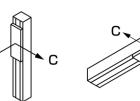
Ceiling-hanging installation

B









"Screw lead" refers to the distance that the workpiece can be moved when the motor rotates once in the electric actuator.

Actuator model number			24 VDC / horizontal, wall-hanging or ceiling-hanging		24 VDC / Vertical		
Series	eries Size Motor mounting direction lead		G1	G2	G1	G2	
		GE	6	2	8	2	7
	04	GE	12	5	8	4	8
	04	GR, GD,	6	3	10	4	11
		GL	12	3	10	7	7
	05	GE	2	4	4	4	4
			5	6	6	4	7
			10	5	8	5	6
			20	8	4	8	2
EBR		GR, GD, GL	2	5	5	5	3
EDK			5	6	6	5	6
			10	3	9	6	7
			20	7	6	6	6
	08	GE	5	3	8	3	7
			10	2	11	3	6
			20	2	9	2	6
		GR, GD, GL	5	2	9	1	8
			10	2	10	2	6
			20	3	7	3	6

#### <EBR Series (P4 Series)>

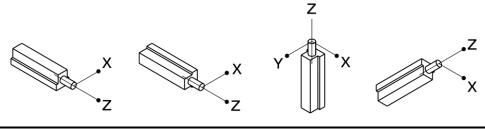
\* In the item "Motor mounting direction", GE indicates straight mounting, GR indicates right-side mounting, GL indicates left-side mounting, and GD indicates bottom mounting.

Horizontal installation

tion Wall-hanging installation

ion Vertical installation

Ceiling-hanging installation



• "Screw lead" refers to the distance that the workpiece can be moved when the motor rotates once in the electric actuator.

### Setting gain by installation method (EJSG Series)

The table below shows the recommended values of "G1 gain (responsiveness)" and "G2 gain (load magnification)" parameters for horizontal and vertical installation of EBS series and EJSG series actuators.

#### <EJSG Series>

Actuator model number				24 VDC / horizontal, wall-hanging or ceiling-hanging		24 VDC / Vertical	
Series	Size	Motor Mounting direction	Screw lead	G1	G2	G1	G2
		Е	6	3	7	4	4
	04	E	12	7	4	7	5
	04	R, D, L.	6	4	11	4	7
		K, D, L.	12	3	9	4	8
	05	E	5	6	2	7	2
			10	6	2	6	2
			20	8	3	8	3
EJSG		R, D, L.	5	6	5	6	4
EJSG			10	6	3	7	3
			20	9	3	6	6
		E	5	4	8	2	9
			10	2	9	2	10
	08		20	2	9	3	8
		R, D, L.	5	2	8	3	7
			10	2	10	2	9
			20	2	9	2	9

% In the item "Motor mounting direction", E indicates straight mounting, R indicates right-side mounting, L indicates left-side mounting, and D indicates bottom mounting.

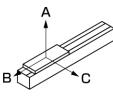
Horizontal installation

Wall-hanging installation

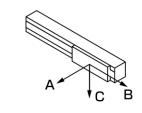
tion Vertical installation

llation Ceiling-har

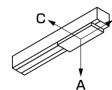
Ceiling-hanging installation



 $\ge$ 







• "Screw lead" refers to the distance that the workpiece can be moved when the motor rotates once in the electric actuator.

### Setting gain by installation method (GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL Series)

The table below shows the recommended values of "G1 gain (responsiveness)" and "G2 gain (load magnification)" parameters for horizontal and vertical installation of GSSD2,GSTK,GSTG,GSTS, and GSTL Series actuators.

### <GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL Series>

	Actuator model number			24 VDC / horizontal, wall-hanging or ceiling-hanging		24 VDC / Vertical	
Series	Size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	G1	G2	G1	G2
	20	GE	6	5	5	6	5
GSSD2			9	4	7	2	9
GSTK	32	GE	6	2	8	2	8
GSTG GSTS			12	4	8	4	6
GSTL	50	GE	6	5	7	5	7
			12	6	4	6	5

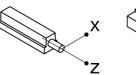
Horizontal installation

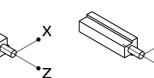
Wall-hanging installation

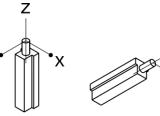
Vertical installation

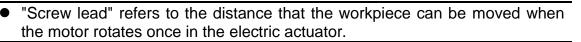
Ceiling-hanging installation

Z









Ζ

### Adjusting the gains

Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Unit
G1 gain (response)	This is for adjusting the convergence time of the waveform. It improves command tracking but oscillation is more likely to occur. If set to 0, the internal factory setting will be applied. Use the initial value unless there is a problem.	0 to 15	0	None
G2 gain (load magnificat ion)	This is adjusted according to the actuator load. Increasing the G2 gain reduces speed ripple. If the load is large, increase the set value. If set to 0, the internal factory setting will be applied. Use the initial value unless there is a problem.	0 10 13		

If there is abnormality in the operation of the actuator, adjust the gain by the following methods.

### If abnormal sound is generated when stopped>

If the actuator generates a high-pitched abnormal sound when stopped, decrease the G2 gain. If no effect is found even if the G2 gain has been decreased, decrease also the G1 gain to make an adjustment.

### < If abnormal sound is generated during operation>

If abnormal sound is generated during operation at a constant speed other than an acceleration time, decrease the G2 gain. If no effect is found even if the G2 gain has been decreased, decrease also the G1 gain to make an adjustment.

### < If the actuator vibrates during operation>

If the actuator vibrates during operation, increase the G2 gain. If no effect is found even if the G2 gain has been increased, increase also the G1 gain to make an adjustment.

### < If the actuator does not stop at the set position>

If the actuator does not stop at the set position and misalignment occurs, an overload (S) alarm (alarm code: 6702) is detected. Since the setting of the gain is high, decrease the G1 gain or G2 gain.

### <If no workpiece can be carried>

If the actuator does not operate at the set speed or stops during traveling, increase the G2 gain. If abnormal sound is generated when stopped or during operation by increasing the G2 gain, decrease the G1 gain.

 G1 gain and G2 gain are the parameters to adjust the control during operation. If abnormal sound is generated during a stop or the actuator vibrates, respond to it by setting the stop method of the point data to fixed excitation and adjusting the fixed current at stop.

# 3.6. Point Data Setting

S-Tools can be used to set or change point data . For detailed information on settings, updates and references, refer to S-Tools Instruction Manual (SM-A11147).

# 3.6.1. Operation mode (PIO) and number of positioning points

The number of point data that can be set depends on the operation mode. The operation mode can be selected by the parameter.

Operation mode (PIO)	Abbre viatio n	Number of point data	Signal assignment outline
64-point mode	B064	64 points	JOG travel start input Output selection: 2 point (point zone, zone 1, zone 2, traveling, warning, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), soft limit over (+))
Simple 7-point mode	S007	7 points	JOG travel start input Output selection: 2 point (point zone, zone 1, zone 2, traveling, warning, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), soft limit over (+))
Solenoid valve mode, double 2- position type	VW2P	2 points	SW inputs 1, 2 Output selection: 2 point (point zone, zone 1, zone 2, traveling, warning, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), soft limit over (+))
Solenoid valve mode Double 3-position type	VW3P	2 points	SW inputs 1, 2 Output selection: 2 point (point zone, zone 1, zone 2, traveling, warning, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), soft limit over (+))
Solenoid valve mode, single type	VSGL	2 points	SW inputs 1, 2 Output selection: 2 point (point zone, zone 1, zone 2, traveling, warning, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), soft limit over (+))

% If the software version is old, soft limit over, soft limit over (-), and soft limit over (+) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

### 3.6.2. Point data table

Set the position specification method, operation method, position, speed, pressing rate, etc. for each point.

The number of points that can be set depends on the number of positioning points in the operation mode.

Setting items	Description	Unit
Position specification method	Select either Absolute or Incremental Refer to "3.6.3Selecting the position specification method" for details.	None
Operation method	Select Positioning operation, Pressing operation 1, or Pressing operation 2. Refer to "3.6.4Selecting the operation method" for details.	None
Position	<ul> <li>When the operation method is set to positioning operation, set the operation completion position.</li> <li>When the operation method is set to pressing operation 1 or pressing operation 2, the operation completion position is determined together with the "pressing distance".</li> <li>Set positioning operation, pressing operation 1, or pressing operation 2 with the "operation method".</li> <li>The operation completion position of pressing operation 1 or pressing operation 2 is determined by "Position" and "Pressing distance".</li> <li>Refer to "3.6.5Setting the position" for details.</li> </ul>	mm (deg)
Positioning width	Set the output range of the point travel complete output signal and switch 1 and 2 output signals with the width (one side) of the operation completion position. Refer to "3.6.6Setting the positioning width" for details.	mm (deg)
Speed	Set the speed for the transport interval. Refer to "3.6.7Setting the speed" for details.	(mm/s) (deg/s)
Acceleration	Set the acceleration for the transport interval. Refer to "3.6.8Setting the acceleration" for details.	G
Deceleration	Set the deceleration for the transport interval. Refer to "3.6.9Setting the deceleration" for details.	G
Acceleration/d eceleration method	Only Trapezoid operation can be selected. Refer to "3.6.10Selecting the acceleration/deceleration method" for details.	None
Stop method	Select Control stop, Fixed excitation, Automatic servo OFF 1, Automatic servo OFF 2, or Automatic servo OFF 3. Refer to "3.6.11Selecting the stop method" for details.	None
Rotation direction	Sets the rotation direction of the FGRC series. Refer to "3.6.12Selecting the rotation direction" for details.	None
Gain magnification	Sets the gain magnification. Refer to "3.6.13Setting the gain magnification" for details.	%
Point zone (+)	Sets the + side position of the point zone. Refer to "3.6.14Point zone setting and output signal" for details.	mm (deg)
Point zone (-)	Sets the - side position of the point zone. Refer to "3.6.14Point zone setting and output signal" for details.	mm (deg)

Setting items	Description	Unit
Pressing rate	Sets the upper limit of the pressing force in a pressing interval as a ratio to the maximum pressing force. Refer to "3.6.15Setting the pressing rate" for details.	%
Pressing	Sets the speed of the pressing interval.	(mm/s)
speed	Refer to "3.6.16Setting the pressing speed" for details.	(deg/s)
Pressing	Sets the travel distance in the pressing interval.	mm
distance	Refer to "3.6.17Setting the pressing distance" for details.	(deg)

You can select a position specification method.

### <Choices and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number Series	Choices	Initial value
EBS/EJSG/EBR/FLSH/FLCR/FGRC/ GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL/G CKW	Absolute, Incremental Note 1	absolute

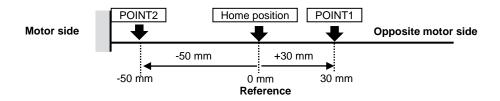
Note 1: In FGRC Series, when selecting "Incremental" and setting the rotation direction to "Close rotation", it rotates in the CW direction.

## Absolute

Set the distance from the home position, with the home position (0 mm) as the reference.

#### <Setting example> Reference (home position) -> POINT1 -> POINT2

POINT1 Position "+30 mm" is set POINT2 Position "-50 mm" is set



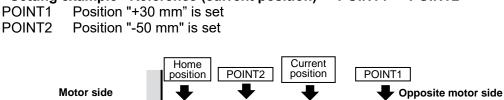
The positioning completion position for POINT 1 is the point of 30 mm from the home position.

The positioning completion position for POINT 2 is the point of -50 mm from the home position.

## Incremental

Set the distance from the current position with the current position as the reference. The - value input represents a position on the motor side and the + value input represents a position on the opposite motor side.

<Setting example> Reference (current position) -> POINT1 -> POINT2



0 mm

The positioning completion position for POINT 1 is the point of 80 mm from the home

50 mm

Reference

-50 mm

30 mm

position. The positioning completion position for POINT 2 is the point of 30 mm from the home position.



When using the operation mode (PIO) in the solenoid valve mode, set it as "Absolute".

+30 mm

80 mm

Even if it is set to "Incremental", it operates in "Absolute".

# **3.6.4.** Selecting the operation method

You can select the operation method.

### <Choices and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number	Choices	Initial value
Series	Choices	initial value
EBS/EJSG/EBR/FLSH/FLCR/FGRC/ GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL/G CKW	Positioning operation Pressing operation 1 Note 1, Note 2 Pressing operation 2 Note 1, Note 2	Positioning operation

Note 1: When pressing operation 1, or 2 is selected in FGRC series, do not set the rotation direction to "Close rotation." Depending on the settings of "Position" and "Pressing distance", operation may not be predicted.
Note 2: When pressing operation 1, or 2 is selected in FGRC series, and an operation command is issued at a setting where the value of the position + pressing distance is 360 deg or more, an alarm "Point data (position)" occurs, and the command is not received.

#### <Description of operation>

Operation method	Explanation
Positioning operation	This operation is intended for general transport. When the positioning width is reached, the point travel complete signal is output. When the positioning completion point is reached, the actuator stops. Refer to "3.7.6Positioning operation" for details.
Pressing operation 1	Can be used for clamping, etc. In the pressing operation, the workpiece is continuously pressed until the pressing completion point is reached. During this time, the alarm is not detected even if it is paused due to an external force. When the set pressing rate is reached, the point travel complete signal is output. When the pressing completion point is reached, the pressing operation is terminated and the actuator stops. Refer to "3.7.8Pressing operation" for details.
Pressing operation 2	Can be used for press fitting, etc. In the pressing operation, the workpiece is continuously pressed until the pressing completion point is reached. During this time, the alarm is not detected even if it is paused due to an external force. It operates at the set pressing rate, and when it reaches within the positioning width, the point travel complete signal is output. When the pressing completion point is reached, the pressing operation is terminated and the actuator stops. Refer to "3.7.8Pressing operation" for details.

# 3.6.5. Setting the position

Set the movement position.

The movement position differs depending on the position specification method and operation method.

### <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number	Sotting range	Initial value	Unit	
Series	Setting range	Initial value		
EBS/EJSG/EBR/FLSH/FLCR/GSSD2/ GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL/GCKW	<ul> <li>stroke to + stroke</li> </ul>	0.00	mm	
FGRC	0.00 to 359.99 Note 1, Note 2, Note 3	0.00	deg	

Note 1: For FGRC series, set the operation starting point and the operation ending point 0.05 deg or more apart. If the setting is less than 0.05 deg, the actuator may not operate and output a point travel complete signal.

Note 2: When the FGRC series is connected and the position setting is set to 360 deg or more, the remainder of the setting value divided by 360 deg will be the position setting.

Note 3: For reciprocating operation on FGRC series, set the travel distance to 359.90 or less.

# 3.6.6. Setting the positioning width

Set the output range for the point travel complete output signal and switch 1, 2 output signal.

Set this using the width to the travel complete position (one side).

## <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

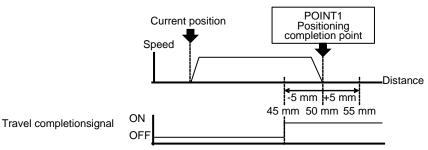
Actuator model number	Sotting range	Initial value	Unit	
Series	Setting range	initial value		
EBS/EJSG/EBR/FLSH/FLCR/FGRC/ GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL/G CKW	0.00 to 9.99 Note 1	0.00	mm(deg)	

Note 1: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common positioning width is applied. The initial value of the common positioning width is 0.10 mm (deg).

## Positioning operation

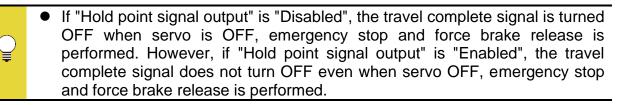
## <Setting example>

Set POINT 1 position (absolute position): +50 mm, and positioning width: 5 mm



Travel complete signal is output when the actuator moves in the range of 45 mm to 55 mm.

Even if it goes out of the positioning width range due to overshoot, etc., the travel complete signal is kept ON.



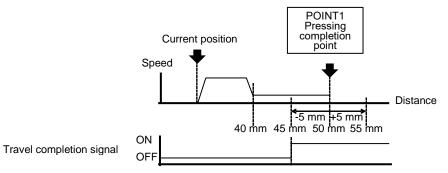
## Pressing operation 1

The setting of the positioning width is not reflected because the completion signal is judged by the pressing rate.

## Pressing operation 2

## <Setting example>

Set POINT 1 position (absolute position): +40 mm, pressing distance: +10 mm, and positioning width: 5 mm.



Travel complete signal is output when the actuator moves in the range of 45 mm to 55 mm.

After the travel complete signal is output, the travel complete signal is kept ON even if it goes out of the positioning width due to pushing back, etc.

The reference of the positioning width is the positioning completion point in the positioning operation and the pressing completion point in the pressing operation.
If "Hold point signal output" is "Disabled", the travel complete signal is turned OFF when servo is OFF, emergency stop and force brake release is performed. However, if "Hold point signal output" is "Enabled", the travel complete signal does not turn OFF even when servo OFF, emergency stop and force brake release is performed.

## 3.6.7. Setting the speed

You can set the speed of the transport interval.

## EBS Series (Standard Series)

#### <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

<setting ran<="" th=""><th colspan="3">Actuator model number</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></setting>	Actuator model number																
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	Setting range	Initial value	Unit											
		GE	06	7 to 320 Note 1, Note 2													
	04	GE	12	15 to 500 Note 1, Note 2													
	04		06	7 to 250 Note 1, Note 2													
		GR,GD,GL	12	15 to 400 Note 1, Note 2													
					02	2 to 120 Note 1, Note 2											
EBS		GE	05	6 to 290 Note 1, Note 2	- 0	mm/s											
			UL	UL										-	10	12 to 500 Note 1, Note 2	0
	05		20	25 to 850 Note 1, Note 2	-												
	03	05 GR,GD,GL	02	2 to 100 Note 1, Note 2													
					05	6 to 250 Note 1, Note 2											
			10	12 to 400 Note 1, Note 2													
			20	25 to 700 Note 1, Note 2													

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

Actuator model number									
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	Setting range	Initial value	Unit			
	EBS 08				05	6 to 150 Note 1, Note 2			
		GE	10	12 to 250 Note 1, Note 2					
EDO		08				20	25 to 500 Note 1, Note 2	0	mm/s
EBS		GR,GD,GL	05	6 to 125 Note 1, Note 2	0	1111/5			
			GR,GD,GL	GR,GD,GL	10	12 to 250 Note 1, Note 2			
			20	25 to 400 Note 1, Note 2					

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

## ■ EBS Series (P4 Series)

<setting and="" initial="" range="" th="" values<=""><th>(factory</th><th>y default)&gt;</th></setting>	(factory	y default)>
---	----------	-------------

	Actuator model number																			
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	Setting range	Initial value	Unit														
		GE 06	06	7 to 260 Note 1, Note 2																
	04		12	15 to 400 Note 1, Note 2																
		GR,GD,GL	06	7 to 200 Note 1, Note 2																
		GR, 3D, 3L	12	15 to 320 Note 1, Note 2																
			02	2 to 100 Note 1, Note 2																
EBS			GE	05	6 to 230 Note 1, Note 2	0	mm/s													
				GE		UL													10	12 to 400 Note 1, Note 2
	05	05	20	25 to 680 Note 1, Note 2	-															
			02	2 to 80 Note 1, Note 2																
					05	6 to 200 Note 1, Note 2														
		GR,GD,GL	10	12 to 320 Note 1, Note 2																
			20	25 to 560 Note 1, Note 2																

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

	Actuator model number							
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	Setting range	Initial value	Unit		
	EBS 08		05	6 to 120 Note 1, Note 2				
		GE	10	12 to 200 Note 1, Note 2				
EDS		08			20	25 to 400 Note 1, Note 2	0	mm/s
EBS			05	6 to 100 Note 1, Note 2	0	1111/5		
		GR,GD,GL	10	12 to 200 Note 1, Note 2				
			20	25 to 320 Note 1, Note 2				

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

## EBR Series (Standard Series)

<setting and="" initial="" range="" th="" values<=""><th>s (factory default)&gt;</th></setting>	s (factory default)>
---	----------------------

	Actuator model number					
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	Setting range	Initial value	Unit
		GE	06	7 to 200 Note 1, Note 2		
	04	GE	12	15 to 400 Note 1, Note 2		
	04	GR,GD,GL	06	7 to 200 Note 1, Note 2		
		UN,UD,UL	12	15 to 350 Note 1, Note 2		
			02	2 to 90 Note 1, Note 2		
		GE	05	6 to 300 Note 1, Note 2		mm/s
		GE	10	12 to 500 Note 1, Note 2	- 0	
	05		20	25 to 700 Note 1, Note 2		
EBR	00	GR,GD,GL	02	2 to 90 Note 1, Note 2		
LDK			05	6 to 250 Note 1, Note 2		
			10	12 to 400 Note 1, Note 2		
			20	25 to 600 Note 1, Note 2		
			05	6 to 125 Note 1, Note 2		
		GE	10	12 to 300 Note 1, Note 2		
	08		20	25 to 500 Note 1, Note 2		
	00		05	6 to 125 Note 1, Note 2		
		GR,GD,GL	10	12 to 250 Note 1, Note 2		
			20	25 to 400 Note 1, Note 2		

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

## ■ EBR Series (P4 Series)

### <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number								
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	Setting range	Initial value	Unit		
		GE	06	7 to 160 Note 1, Note 2				
	04	GE	12	15 to 320 Note 1, Note 2				
		GR,GD,GL	06	7 to 160 Note 1, Note 2				
			12	15 to 280 Note 1, Note 2				
			02	2 to 70 Note 1, Note 2				
		GE	05	6 to 240 Note 1, Note 2				
			10	12 to 400 Note 1, Note 2				
	05		20	25 to 560 Note 1, Note 2				
EBR		GR,GD,GL	02	2 to 70 Note 1, Note 2	0	mm/s		
LDK					05	6 to 200 Note 1, Note 2	0	1111/5
			10	12 to 320 Note 1, Note 2				
			20	25 to 480 Note 1, Note 2				
			05	6 to 100 Note 1, Note 2				
		GE	10	12 to 240 Note 1, Note 2				
	08		20	25 to 400 Note 1, Note 2				
	00		05	6 to 100 Note 1, Note 2				
		GR,GD,GL	10	12 to 200 Note 1, Note 2	1			
			20	25 to 320 Note 1, Note 2				

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

## ■ EJSG Series (Standard Series, G Series)

	Actuator model number					
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	Setting range	Initial value	Unit
		E	06	7 to 320 Note 1, Note 2		
	04 E	12	15 to 500 Note 1, Note 2			
		R, D, L.	06	7 to 250 Note 1, Note 2		mm/s
		N, D, L.	12	15 to 400 Note 1, Note 2	- 0	
EJSG		E	05	6 to 290 Note 1, Note 2		
E330			10	12 to 500 Note 1, Note 2		
	05		20	25 to 850 Note 1, Note 2		
	05		05	6 to 250 Note 1, Note 2		
		R, D, L.	10	12 to 400 Note 1, Note 2	_	
			20	25 to 700 Note 1, Note 2		

### <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

Actuator model number							
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw Setting range lead		Initial value	Unit	
			05	6 to 150 Note 1, Note 2			
	E	10	12 to 250 Note 1, Note 2				
EJSG	08			20	25 to 500 Note 1, Note 2	0	
EJSG	00	05 R, D, L. 10	05	6 to 125 Note 1, Note 2	U	mm/s	
	R, D, L.		12 to 250 Note 1, Note 2				
			20	25 to 400 Note 1, Note 2			

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

## ■ EJSG Series (C Series, P4 Series, FP1 Series)

Actuator model number						
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw Setting range lead		Initial value	Unit
		Е	06	7 to 260 Note 1, Note 2		
	04	E	12	15 to 400 Note 1, Note 2		mm/s
	04	R, D, L.	06	7 to 200 Note 1, Note 2		
		К, <b>D</b> , <b>L</b> .	12	15 to 320 Note 1, Note 2	- 0	
EJSG		E	05	6 to 230 Note 1, Note 2		
2000			10	12 to 400 Note 1, Note 2		
	05		20	25 to 680 Note 1, Note 2		
	05		05	6 to 200 Note 1, Note 2		
		R, D, L.	10	12 to 320 Note 1, Note 2		
			20	25 to 560 Note 1, Note 2		

<Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

	Actuator model number						
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw Setting range lead		Initial value	Unit	
			05	6 to 120 Note 1, Note 2			
		E	E	10	12 to 200 Note 1, Note 2		
EJSG	08		20	25 to 400 Note 1, Note 2	0	mm/s	
EJSG	EJSG 00		05	6 to 100 Note 1, Note 2	0	1111/5	
		R, D, L.	10	12 to 200 Note 1, Note 2			
			20	25 to 320 Note 1, Note 2			

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

## ■ GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL Series

	Actuator model number					
Series	Body size	Motor mounting direction	Screw lead	Setting range	Initial value	Unit
		20         GE         06         10 to 300 Note 1, Note 2           09         12 to 400 Note 1, Note 2				
20	20		09			mm/s
GSSD2 GSTK	20	GE	06	10 to 250 Note 1, Note 2	0	
GSTG GSTS GSTL			12	15 to 500 Note 1, Note 2		
GSTL _	50	50 GE	06	10 to 250 Note 1, Note 2		
	50		12	15 to 500 Note 1, Note 2		

<Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

## ■ FLSH/FLCR/FGRC Series

<setting and="" initia<="" range="" th=""><th>al values (factory</th><th>/ default)&gt;</th></setting>	al values (factory	/ default)>
--	--------------------	-------------

Actuator model number			Initial	11-14	
Series	Body size	Screw lead	<ul> <li>Setting range</li> </ul>	value	Unit
	16	H1	5 to 50 Note 1, Note 2		
FLSH	20	H1	5 to 50 Note 1, Note 2		
	25	H1	5 to 50 Note 1, Note 2		
	16	02	2 to 100 Note 1, Note 2		
	10	08	10 to 250 Note 1, Note 2	0	mm/s
FLCR	20	02	2 to 100 Note 1, Note 2	-	
FLOR		08	10 to 300 Note 1, Note 2		
	25	02	2 to 75 Note 1, Note 2		
		06	7 to 200 Note 1, Note 2		
	10		20 to 200 Note 1, Note 2		
FGRC	30		20 to 200 Note 1, Note 2	0	deg/s
	50		20 to 200 Note 1, Note 2		
GCKW	16	H1	5 to 50 Note 1, Note 2		
	20	H1	5 to 50 Note 1, Note 2	0	mm/s
	25	H1	5 to 50 Note 1, Note 2		

Note 1: Operation may not be stable even in the setting range, depending on the acceleration, deceleration, or installation method. Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common speed is applied. The initial value of the common

speed is 30 mm/s (deg/s).

# 3.6.8. Setting the acceleration

You can set the acceleration of the transport interval.

### <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number	Setting range			
Series	Horizontal installation (Wall-hanging installation)	When installed vertically	Initial value	Unit
EBS/EJSG/EBR	0.10 to 0.70 Note 1, Note 2, Note 3. Note 4	0.10 to 0.50 Note 1, Note 2, Note 3		
GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/ GSTS/GSTL	0.10 to 0.70 Note 1, Note 2	0.10 to 0.50 Note 1, Note 2		
FLSH/GCKW	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2	0.00	G
FLCR	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2		
FGRC	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2		

Note 1: When converting units, assume 1G = 9800 mm/s<sup>2</sup> (deg/s<sup>2</sup>) for calculation.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common acceleration is applied. The initial value of the common acceleration is 0.10 G.

Note 3: It can be set from 0.01 G to 0.09 G, but the operation may become unstable.

Note 4: For screw lead 2, use in the range of 0.10 G to 0.50 G. It can be set up to the upper limit of 1.00 G, but the operation may become unstable.

# 3.6.9. Setting the deceleration

You can set the deceleration of the transport interval.

## <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number	Setting r			
Series	When installed horizontally (Wall-hanging installation)	When installed vertically	Initial value	Unit
EBS/EJSG/EBR	0.10 to 0.70 Note 1, Note 2, Note 3. Note 4	0.10 to 0.50 Note 1, Note 2, Note 3		
GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/ GSTS/GSTL	0.10 to 0.70 Note 1, Note 2	0.10 to 0.50 Note 1, Note 2		
FLSH/GCKW	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2	0.00	G
FLCR	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2		
FGRC	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2	0.10 to 0.30 Note 1, Note 2		

Note 1: When converting units, assume  $1G = 9800 \text{ mm/s}^2 (\text{deg/s}^2)$  for calculation.

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common deceleration is applied. The initial value of the common deceleration is 0.10 G.

Note 3: It can be set from 0.01 G to 0.09 G, but the operation may become unstable.

Note 4: For screw lead 2, use in the range of 0.10 G to 0.50 G. It can be set up to the upper limit of 1.00 G, but the operation may become unstable.

# **3.6.10.** Selecting the acceleration/deceleration method

You can select the acceleration/deceleration method for the positioning operation and pressing operation. The acceleration/deceleration method can be selected from common and trapezoidal, but whichever is selected will be the trapezoidal setting.

### <Choices and initial values (factory default)>

Choices	Explanation	Initial value
Common	The acceleration/deceleration method set by the common acceleration/deceleration method of the parameters data will be applied.	Common
Trapezoid	This is the acceleration/deceleration method where the speed command changes at a certain rate.	

• The acceleration and deceleration set in the point data are applied to the acceleration and deceleration in the acceleration/deceleration method.

## **3.6.11.** Selecting the stop method

For positioning and pressing operations, you can select the stop method after reaching the target position.

### <Choices and initial values (factory default)>

Choices	Explanation	Initial value
Common	CommonThe stop method set by the common stop method of the parameters will be applied. The initial data of the common stop method is "Control".	
Control	After the positioning or pressing operation is completed, the actuator is controlled by the current that can keep the completion position and stopped and held.	
Fixed excitation	<b>Fixed excitation</b> After the positioning or pressing operation is completed, the actuator is controlled by the current that can keep the completion position and stopped and held.	
Automatic servo OFF 1	Automatic servo OFF 1The control stops after reaching the target position in positioning or pressing operation. Servo OFF is initiated after the time set in Automatic servo OFF time 1 in the parameters elapses.	
Automatic servo OFF 2The control stops after reaching the target position in positioning or pressing operation. Servo OFF is initiated after the time set in Automatic servo OFF time 2 in the parameters elapses.		
Automatic servo OFF 3	The control stops after reaching the target position in positioning or pressing operation. Servo OFF is initiated after the time set in Automatic servo OFF time 3 in the parameters elapses.	

# **3.6.12.** Selecting the rotation direction

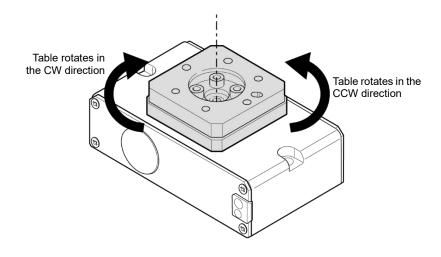
In FGRC series, you can select the rotation direction.

### <Choices and initial values (factory default)>

Choices	Explanation	Initial value	
Common	The rotation direction set in the common rotation direction of the parameter is applied.		
Common	The initial value of the common rotation direction is "Close rotation".		
Close rotation Note 1, Note 2	From the current position to the target position, it rotates to a direction in which the operation distance is short.	Common	
CW	It rotates in the CW direction (clockwise).		
CCW	It rotates in the CCW direction (counterclockwise).		

Note 1: Do not set the operation method to "Pressing operation 1, 2" when the point data is set to "Close rotation". Depending on the settings of "Position" and "Pressing distance", operation may not be predicted.

Note 2: If the point data is set to "Close rotation" and the position specification method is set to "Incremental", it will rotate in the CW direction.



## 3.6.13. Setting the gain magnification

Use this only when gain adjustment is required for each point. This should normally be used with a setting value of 0.

#### <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number	Setting range	Initial value	Unit	
Series	Setting range			
EBS/EJSG/EBR/FLSH/FLCR/FGRC/ GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL/G CKW	0 to 9999 Note 1	0	%	

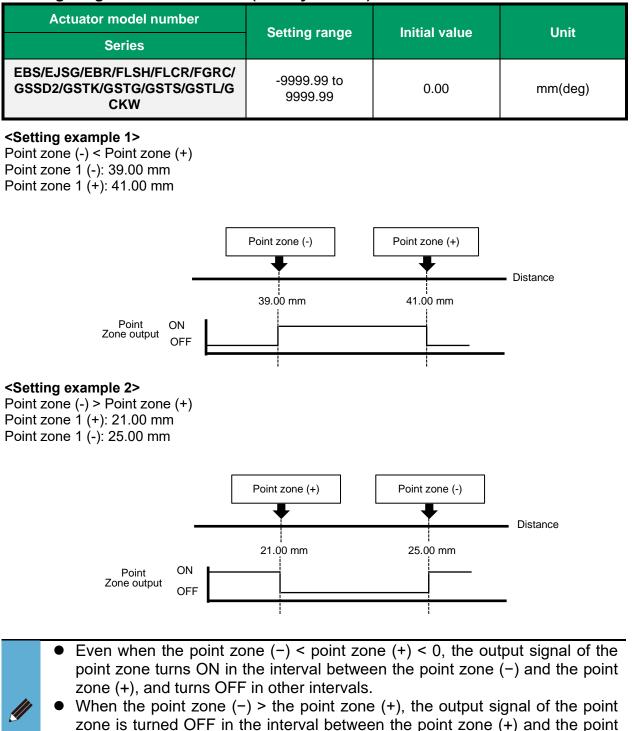
Note 1: If the point data setting is set to 0, the gain magnification will be unused.

• Using the wrong setting could result in unstable control. If control is unstable, contact CKD.

## 3.6.14. Point zone setting and output signal

The point zone output signal can be set by the distance from the home position, with the boundary value for switching the signal from OFF to ON as the point zone (-), considering the operation in the + direction. Also it can be set by the distance from the home position, with the boundary value for switching from ON to OFF as a point zone (+).

## <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>



zone (-), and turned ON in other intervals.
When Point zone (+) = Point zone (-), the output signal of the point zone is always OFF.

# **3.6.15.** Setting the pressing rate Sets the upper limit of the pressing force in a pressing interval as a ratio to the

maximum pressing force. For details of the pressing rate, refer to the catalog.

## <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number		Setting				
Series	Body size	Screw lead	range	Initial value	Unit	
	04	06	20 to 100 Note 1		%	
		12	20 to 100 Note 1			
		02	20 to 80 Note 1			
	05	05	20 to 80 Note 1			
EBS	03	10	20 to 80 Note 1			
		20	20 to 80 Note 1			
	08	05	20 to 100 Note 1	0		
		10	20 to 100 Note 1			
		20	20 to 100 Note 1			
	04	06	20 to 100 Note 1			
		12	20 to 100 Note 1			
		05	20 to 80 Note 1			
EJSG	05	05	10	20 to 80 Note 1		
		20	20 to 80 Note 1			
	08	05	20 to 100 Note 1			
		10	20 to 100 Note 1			
		20	20 to 100 Note 1			

Note 1: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common pressing rate is applied. The initial value of the common pressing rate is 50%.

Actuator model number		Setting		11-14					
Series	Body size	Screw lead	range	Initial value	Unit				
		06	20 to 100 Note 1						
	04	12	20 to 100 Note 1						
EBR	05	02	20 to 80 Note 1						
		05	05	05	20 to 80 Note 1				
				05	03	03	00	10	20 to 80 Note 1
		20	20 to 80 Note 1						
		08	08	05	20 to 100 Note 1				
				10	20 to 100 Note 1				
		20	20 to 100 Note 1						

Note 1: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common pressing rate is applied. The initial value of the common pressing rate is 50%.

Actuator model number		Setting		11-14	
Series	Body size	Screw lead	range	Initial value	Unit
	20	06	40 to 100 Note 1		
	20	09	40 to 100 Note 1		
GSSD2/GSTK/G STG/GSTS/GST		06	30 to 100 Note 1		
L	32	12	30 to 100 Note 1		
	50	06	30 to 100 Note 1		
	50	12	30 to 100 Note 1		
	16	H1	30 to 100 Note 1		
FLSH	20	H1	30 to 100 Note 1		
	25	H1	30 to 100 Note 1		
	16	02	30 to 100 Note 1	0	%
		08	30 to 100 Note 1		
FLCR	20	02	30 to 100 Note 1		
1 LOK		08	30 to 100 Note 1		
	25	02	30 to 100 Note 1		
	23	06	30 to 100 Note 1		
	10		20 to 100 Note 1		
FGRC	30		20 to 100 Note 1		
	50		20 to 100 Note 1		
	16	H1	30 to 100 Note 1		
GCKW	20	H1	30 to 100 Note 1		
	25	H1	30 to 100 Note 1	d. The initial value	

Note 1: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common pressing rate is applied. The initial value of the common pressing rate is 50%.

# **3.6.16.** Setting the pressing speed

You can set the speed of the pressing interval.

### <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number		Potting rongo	Initial value	Unit	
Series	Screw lead	Setting range	initial value	Onit	
EBS/EJSG/EBR		5 to 20 Note 1			
	6	10 to 20 Note 1			
GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/ GSTS/GSTL	9	12 to 20 Note 1		mm/s	
	12	15 to 20 Note 1	0		
FLSH/GCKW	H/GCKW 5 to 15 Note 2, No				
FLCR	2	2 to 20 Note 2			
FLOR	6, 8	5 to 20 Note 2			
FGRC		20 to 30 Note 2	0	deg/s	

Note 1: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common pressing speed is applied. The initial value of the common pressing speed is 20 mm/s (deg/s).

Note 2: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common pressing speed is applied. The initial value of the common pressing speed is 15mm/s (deg/s). However, depending on the software version of the controller, it is 20mm/s (deg/s). For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 3: If the initial value of the common pressing speed is 20 mm/s, change the pressing speed or the common pressing speed within the setting range when performing pressing operation using FLSH Series.

Set the pressing speed not to exceed the speed of the transport interval. If the pressing speed is larger, the speed for the transport interval is automatically applied to the pressing speed.

# 3.6.17. Setting the pressing distance

You can set the travel distance of the pressing interval.

### <Setting range and initial values (factory default)>

Actuator model number		Initial value	Unit	
Series	Setting range	initial value		
EBS/EJSG/EBR/FLSH/FLCR/GSSD2/ GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL/GCKW	<ul> <li>stroke to + stroke</li> <li>Note 1, Note 2</li> </ul>	0.00	mm	
FGRC	0 to 359.99 Note 1, Note 2	0.00	deg	

Note 1: If the point data setting is 0, the parameter's common pressing distance is applied.

The initial value of the common pressing distance is 3.00 mm (deg).

Note 2: Do not set the common pressing distance to 0.

# **3.7. Operation and time chart**

## **3.7.1.** Emergency stop and release

# 🖳 WARNING



When releasing the emergency stop, confirm that the actuator is safe to operate.

• For solenoid valve mode single / double 3 position type, the travel command signal is level input, so it may operate at the same time as emergency stop is released. This may cause injury or damage to the work piece.

# 



Be careful of emergency stop wiring disconnection.

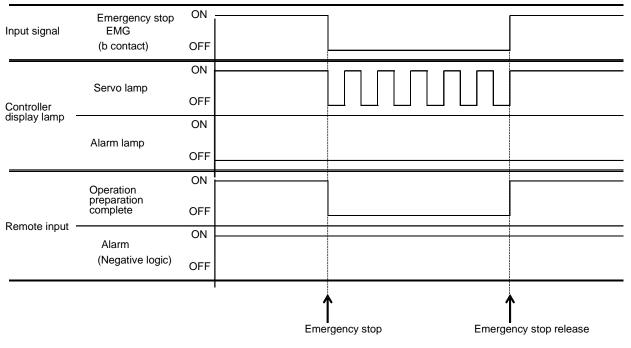
• No alarm is detected in the emergency stop state.

When performing an emergency stop, it may take several seconds to stop depending on the travel speed and load.

If an emergency stop is performed during operation, a short is generated between the motor terminals after deceleration and stop, and it enters the dynamic brake status. Operation preparation complete output turns OFF until the emergency stop is released, and the electromagnetic brake is also locked if a break is attached. Be sure to check the safety of your surroundings when releasing the emergency stop.

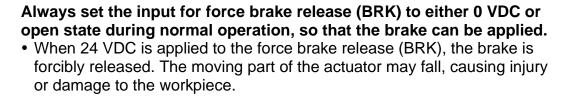
- "Dynamic brake" is a method of quickly stopping the rotation of the motor by consuming rotational energy as heat energy by short-circuiting the motor terminals via a resistor in the event of a power failure or emergency stop. Since there is no holding torque during stop, it is necessary to use an electromagnetic brake for vertical installation.
  - The emergency stop signal (EMG) can be disabled by the "Emergency stop input" parameter.
    - For emergency stop wiring, see "2.3.1Wiring to the power supply".
    - If an emergency stop is performed during operation, it does not stop suddenly, but stops at the set deceleration speed of the operation that was executed until the emergency stop.

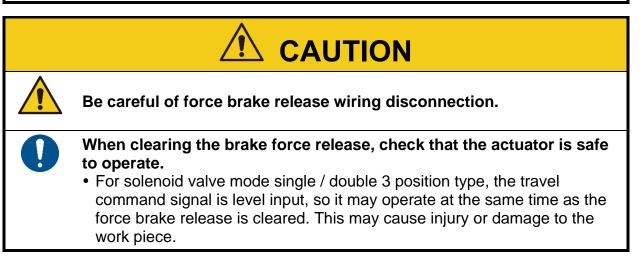
#### <Time chart>



# 3.7.2. Forced release of brake

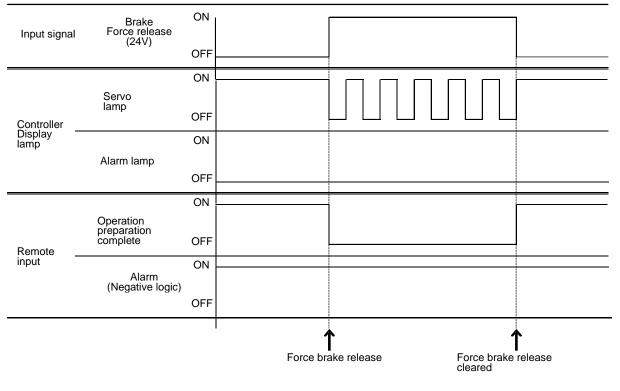
# 🕺 WARNING





When the force brake release signal is input (24 V applied), the electromagnetic brake is forcibly released in the actuators with brakes. If the force brake release is performed during operation, the motor will be deenergized after deceleration and stop. It operates in the same way as an emergency stop, but the electromagnetic brake is released.

#### <Time chart>



Q

• For the wiring for force brake release, see "2.3.1Wiring to the power supply".

#### <Difference between emergency stop and force brake release>

Item	Startup method	Servo	Electromag netic brake	Release method
Emergency stop	0 V applied or open state	OFF	Lock	24 VDC applied
Force brake release	24 VDC applied	OFF	Release	0 V applied or open state
Servo OFF	Input signal "Servo ON" ON -> OFF	OFF	Lock	Input signal "Servo ON" OFF $\rightarrow$ ON





When turning the servo OFF, check that it is safe even if the actuator stops.

• If the servo is turned OFF during operation, the moving part may fall, causing injury or damage to the workpiece.



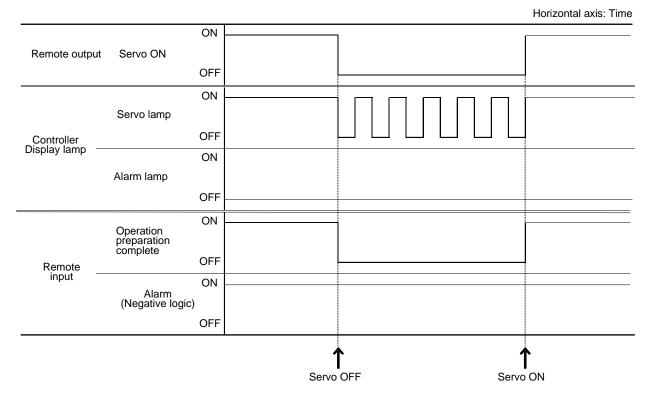


When turning the servo ON, check that the actuator operates safely.

• The travel command signal is level input for the solenoid valve mode single / double 3-position type, so it may operate simultaneously with servo ON. This may cause injury or damage to the work piece.

If the servo is turned OFF during operation, the motor will be de-energized after deceleration and stop. While the servo is OFF, the output signal of ready for operation is turned off, and in the case of an actuator with a brake, the electromagnetic brake is locked.

### <Time chart>



• If operation by S-tools is enabled, servo ON/OFF operation cannot be received via the servo ON signal.

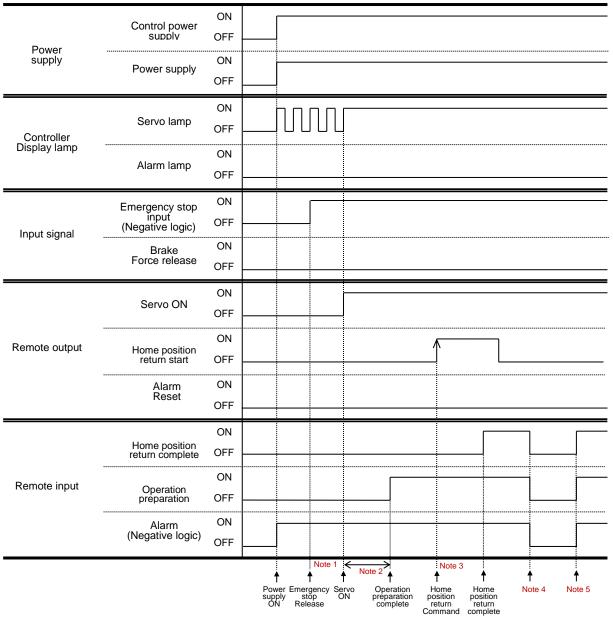
## 3.7.4. Power-on sequence



The diagram on the next page shows the time chart from when the home position return is started after power on to when the home position return is completed.

#### <Time chart>

Horizontal axis: Time



Note 1: The emergency stop is not released automatically. The figure above shows the timing when it is recognized that the emergency stop is ON after the power is turned on.

Note 2: When the servo is turned ON for the first time after the power is turned on, it takes 2s to 10s to complete the operation preparation depending on the position of the stroke.

Note 3: Operation when automatic home position return of parameter is disabled.

Note 4: Operation when S-Tools operation is enabled (TOOL mode).

Note 5: Operation when S-TOOLS operation is disabled (PLC mode).

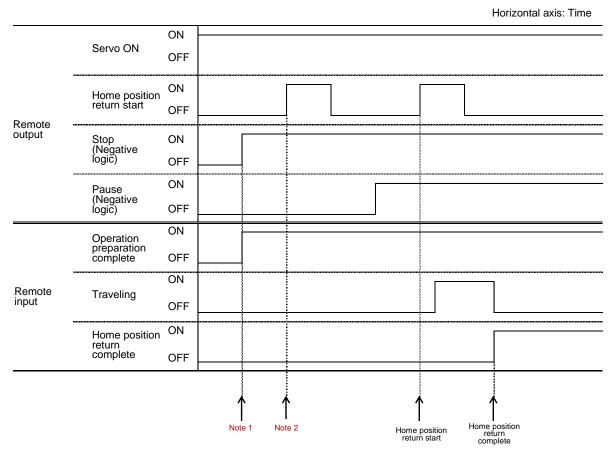


• Due to the use of a stepping motor, excitation phase detection is performed following the first servo ON after turning the power on.

## Effect of stop and pause signals on operation

After turning on the power, turn on the stop and pause before turning on a travel command such as the home position return start. Actuator cannot be operated while the stop or pause is OFF.

#### <Time chart>



Note 1: While the stop is OFF, the operation preparation complete does not turn ON even when the servo is ON, and actuators do not operate even when a travel command such as the home position return start is turned ON. Note 2: While the pause is OFF, actuators do not operate even if a travel command such as home position return start is turned ON.

# **3.7.5.** Home position return operation

# 

If contacting with the workpiece while returning to the home position, the home position may be displaced.

• The acceleration and deceleration when home position return is 0.3G when using ECG-A Series and 0.1G when using ECG-B Series.

## ■ EBS/EBR (Incremental encoder)

Home position return operation is performed according to the parameters in the table below.

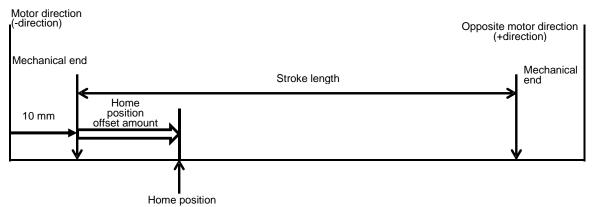
Setting items	Overview	Setting range		Initial value	Unit
Home position return direction (coordinate axis) Note 1	Set the direction of the home position return to "normal (standard coordinate)" or opposite (standard coordinate), or opposite (inverted coordinate)".	Normal (standard coordinate), opposite (standard coordinate), and opposite (inverted coordinate)		Normal (standard coordinat e)	None
Home position return speed	Set the speed for home position return	5 to 20		20	mm/s
Home position offset amount	Set the offset amount for the home position.	Home position return direction (coordinate axis) = normal (standard coordinate), opposite (inverted coordinate)	0.00 to + stroke	0.00	mm
		Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= opposite (standard coordinate)	- stroke to 0.00		
Automatic home position return	When this is set to enabled, home position return is performed at the first movement command input after the controller is powered on, and the movement starts at the second movement command input.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Disabled	None

Note 1: If the software version is old, opposite (inverted coordinate) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

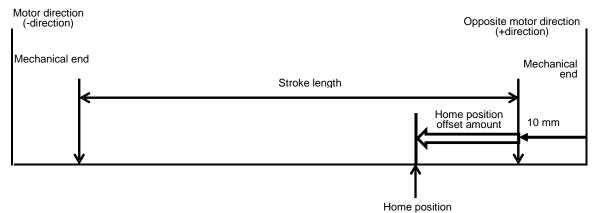
The table below shows the "home position return direction (coordinate axis)" setting when "home position offset amount" = 0 mm and the relationship between the home position and the coordinate axes.

Home position return direction Home position (coordinate axis)		+ direction	- direction
Normal (standard coordinate)	10 mm from motor side mechanical end to opposite motor direction	Opposite motor direction	Motor direction
Opposite (standard coordinate)	10 mm from opposite motor side mechanical end to motor direction	Opposite motor direction	Motor direction
Opposite (inverted coordinate)	10 mm from opposite motor side mechanical end to motor direction	Motor direction	Opposite motor direction

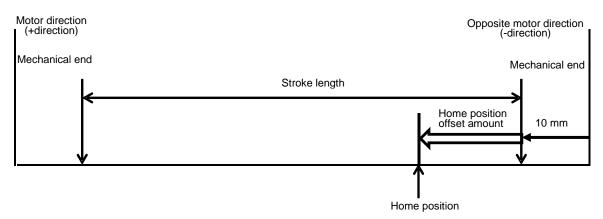
# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Normal (standard coordinate)">



# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (standard coordinate)">

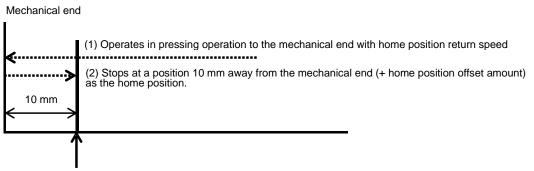


# <Home position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (inverted coordinate)">



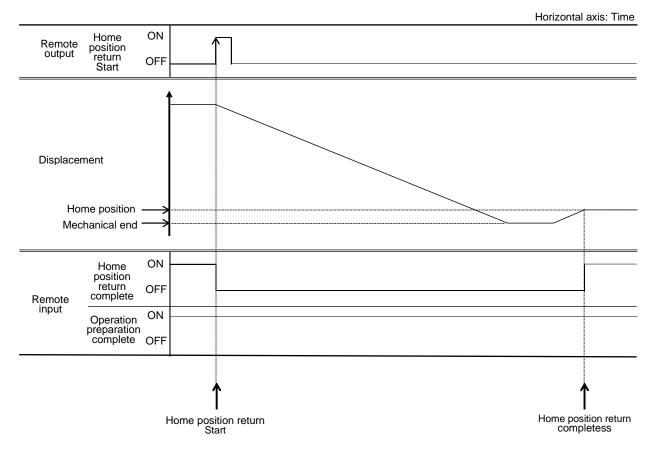
## < Operation when returning to home position>

When the home position return is performed, it travels to the mechanical end in pressing operation, and after traveled to the mechanical end, it operates with the position 10mm away from the mechanical end as the home position.



Home position

## <Time chart>



## ■ EBS/EBR (Absolute encoder)

Home position return operation is performed according to the parameters in the table below.

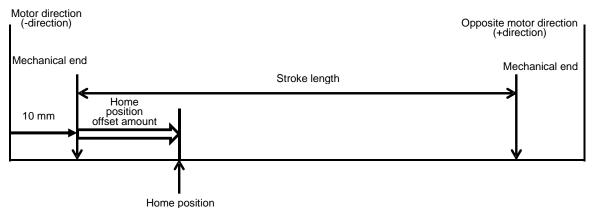
Setting items	Overview	Setting ra	ange	Initial value	Unit
Home position return direction (coordinate axis) Note 1	Set the direction of the home position return to "normal (standard coordinate)" or opposite (standard coordinate), or opposite (inverted coordinate)".	Normal (standard coordinate), opposite (standard coordinate), and opposite (inverted coordinate)		Normal (standard coordinate)	None
Home position return speed	Set the speed for home position return	5 to 20	0	20	mm/s
Home position offset amount	Set the offset amount for the home position.	Home position return direction (coordinate axis) = normal (standard coordinate), opposite (inverted coordinate)	0.00 to + stroke	0.00	mm
		Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= opposite (standard coordinate)	- stroke to 0.00		
Automatic home position return	Since the batteryless absolute encoder is used, automatic home position return is disabled.	Disabled, enabled		Disabled	None

Note 1: If the software version is old, opposite (inverted coordinate) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

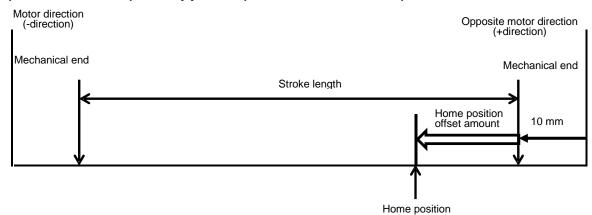
The table below shows the "home position return direction (coordinate axis)" setting when "home position offset amount" = 0 mm and the relationship between the home position and the coordinate axes.

Home position return direction (coordinate axis)	Home position	+direction	- direction
Normal (standard coordinate)	10 mm from motor side mechanical end to opposite motor direction	Opposite motor direction	Motor direction
Opposite (standard coordinate)	10 mm from opposite motor side mechanical end to motor direction	Opposite motor direction	Motor direction
Opposite (inverted coordinate)	10 mm from opposite motor side mechanical end to motor direction	Motor direction	Opposite motor direction

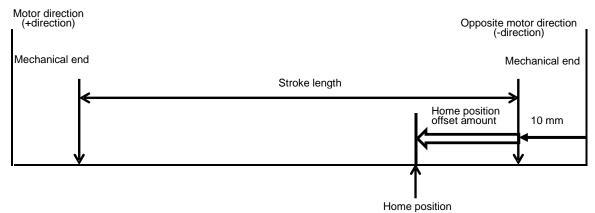
# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Normal (standard coordinate)">



# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (standard coordinate)">



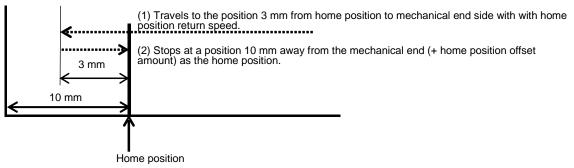
# <Home position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (inverted coordinate)">



### < Operation when returning to home position>

When the home position return is performed, it moves 3 mm from the home position to the mechanical end side and then moves to the home position without pushing against the mechanical end. A batteryless absolute encoder is used, so point travel is possible even if home position return operation is not executed. The home position is 10 mm from the mechanical end.

Mechanical end

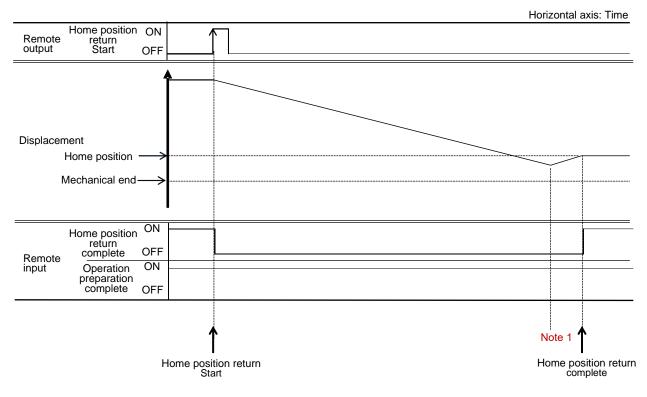




When the home position return is performed, the operation is completed without pushing against the mechanical end. The reverse operation is not performed depending on the position at the start of the home position return.

• A "batteryless absolute encoder" is an absolute encoder that does not require a battery to store its position.

## <Time chart>



Note 1: When the home position return is performed, it moves to the home position without pushing against the mechanical end.

## ■ GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL (Incremental encoder)

Home position return operation is performed according to the parameters in the table below.

Setting items	Overview	Setting range	е	Initial value	Unit
Home position return direction (coordinate axis) Note 1	Set the direction of the home position return to "normal (standard coordinate)" or opposite (standard coordinate), or opposite (inverted coordinate)".	Normal (standard coordinate), opposite (standard coordinate), and opposite (inverted coordinate)		Normal (standard coordinate)	None
Home position return speed	Set the speed for home position return	20 to 30		20	mm/s
Home position offset amount	Set the offset amount for the home position.	Home position return direction (coordinate axis) = normal (standard coordinate), opposite (inverted coordinate) Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= opposite (standard coordinate)	0.00 to + stroke - stroke to 0.00	0.00	mm
Automatic home position return	When this is set to enabled, home position return is performed at the first movement command input after the controller is powered on, and the movement starts at the second movement command input.	Disabled, enabled		Disabled	None

Note 1: If the software version is old, opposite (inverted coordinate) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

The table below shows the "home position return direction (coordinate axis)" setting when "home position offset amount" = 0 mm and the relationship between the home position and the coordinate axes. The value entered in A varies for each model.

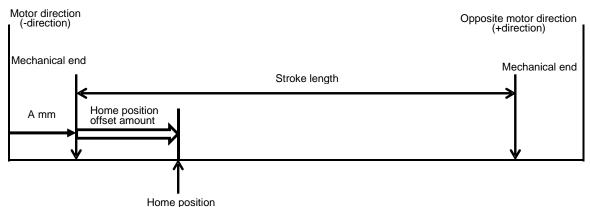
Home position return direction (coordinate axis)	return direction Home position		- direction
Normal (standard coordinate)	A mm from motor side mechanical end to opposite motor direction	Opposite motor direction	Motor direction
Opposite (standard coordinate)	A mm from opposite motor side mechanical end to motor direction	Opposite motor direction	Motor direction
Opposite (inverted coordinate)	A mm from opposite motor side mechanical end to motor direction	Motor direction	Opposite motor direction

## <Value of A (position from mechanical end) for each model >

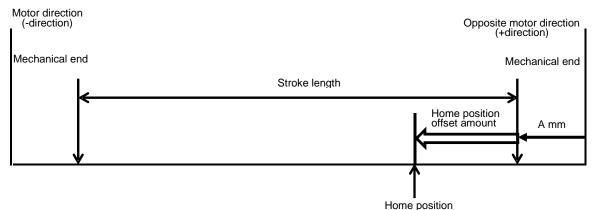
When the parameter "Home position return direction" is "Normal" and the "Home position offset amount" is "0.00", the home position will be the position from the mechanical end in the table below.

Ac	ctuator model num	ber	Position from the	11-24	
Series	Body size	Screw lead	mechanical end	Unit	
	20	06			
	20	09			
GSSD2	32	06	2.0		
GSTK	32	12	3.0		
	50	06			
	50	12			
	20	06			
	20	09	4.1	mm	
GSTG		06	0.0		
6316	32	12	2.6		
	50	06	3.3		
	50	12			
	20	06	5.0		
	20	09	5.0		
GSTS 32		06	5.6		
GSTL	32	12	5.0		
	50	06	2.8		
	50	12	2.0		

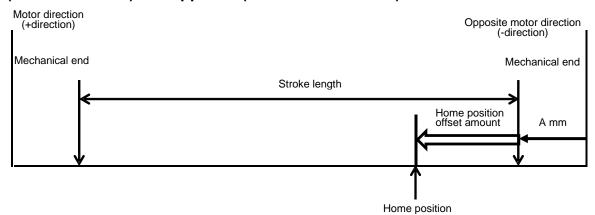
# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Normal (standard coordinate)">



# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (standard coordinate)">

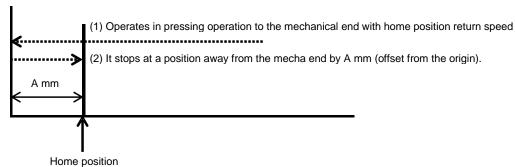


# <Home position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (inverted coordinate)">

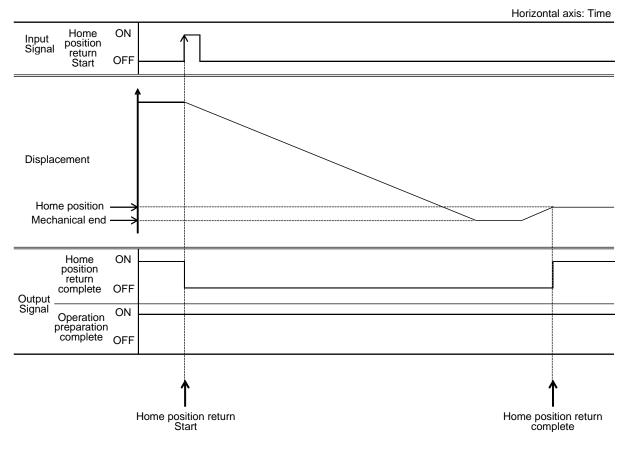


### < Operation when returning to home position>

When the home position return is performed, it travels to the mechanical end in pressing operation, and after traveled to the mechanical end, it operates with the position A mm away from the mechanical end as the home position.



### <Time chart>



## ■ GSSD2/GSTK/GSTG/GSTS/GSTL (Absolute encoder)

Home position return operation is performed according to the parameters in the table below.

Setting items	Overview	Setting rang	е	Initial value	Unit
Home position return direction (coordinate axis) Note 1	Set the direction of the home position return to "normal (standard coordinate)" or opposite (standard coordinate), or opposite (inverted coordinate)".	Normal (standard coordinate), opposite (standard coordinate), and opposite (inverted coordinate)		Normal (standard coordinat e)	None
Home position return speed	Set the speed for home position return	20 to 30		20	mm/s
Home position offset	Set the offset amount for the home position.	Home position return direction (coordinate axis) = normal (standard coordinate), opposite (inverted coordinate)	0.00 to + stroke	0.00	mm
amount		Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= opposite (standard coordinate)	- stroke to 0.00		
Automatic home position return	Since the batteryless absolute encoder is used, automatic home position return is disabled.	Disabled, enabled		Disabled	None

Note 1: If the software version is old, opposite (inverted coordinate) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

The table below shows the "home position return direction (coordinate axis)" setting when "home position offset amount" = 0 mm and the relationship between the home position and the coordinate axes. The value entered in A varies for each model.

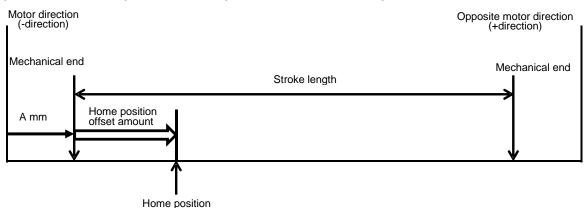
Home position return direction (coordinate axis)	Home position	+ direction	- direction
Normal (standard coordinate)	A mm from motor side mechanical end to opposite motor direction	Opposite motor direction	Motor direction
Opposite (standard coordinate)	A mm from opposite motor side mechanical end to motor direction	Opposite motor direction	Motor direction
Opposite (inverted coordinate)	A mm from opposite motor side mechanical end to motor direction	Motor direction	Opposite motor direction

## <Value of A (position from mechanical end) for each model >

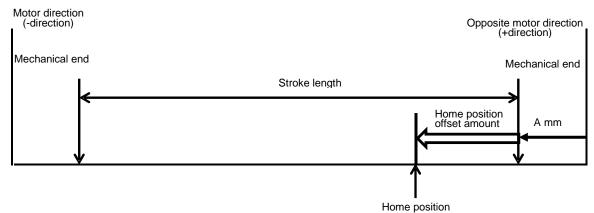
When the parameter "Home position return direction" is "Normal" and the "Home position offset amount" is "0.00", the home position will be the position from the mechanical end in the table below.

Ac	ctuator model num	ber	Position from the	11-24
Series	Body size	Screw lead	mechanical end	Unit
	20	06		
	20	09		
GSSD2	32	06	3.0	
GSTK	32	12	3.0	
	50	06		
	50	12		
		06		
	20	09	4.1	
GSTG	0070		0.0	~~~
6316	32	12	2.6	mm
	50	06	3.3	
	50	12	3.3	
	20	06	5.0	
	20	09	5.0	
GSTS 32		06	5.0	
GSTL	32	12	5.6	
	50	06	2.8	
	50	12	2.0	

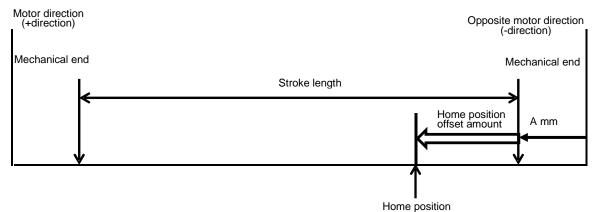
# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Normal (standard coordinate)">



# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (standard coordinate)">

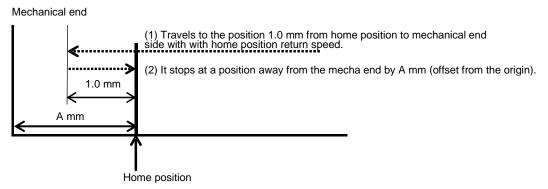


# <Home position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (inverted coordinate)">



### < Operation when returning to home position>

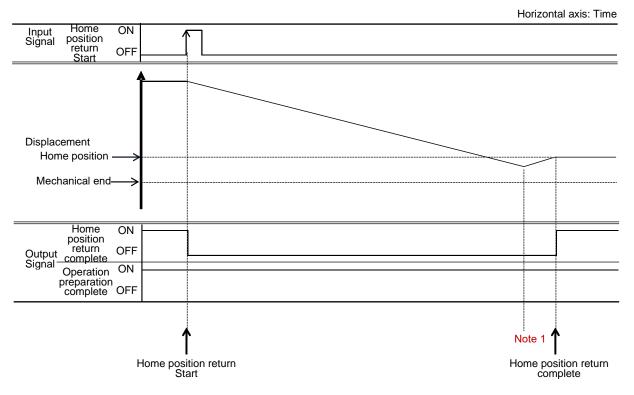
When the home position return is performed, it travels to the mechanical end in pressing operation, and after traveled to the mechanical end, it operates with the position 10mm away from the mechanical end as the home position.



• When the home position return is performed, the operation is completed without pushing against the mechanical end. The reverse operation is not performed depending on the position at the start of the home position return.

 A "batteryless absolute encoder" is an absolute encoder that does not require a battery to store its position.

### <Time chart>



Note 1: When the home position return is performed, it moves to the home position without pushing against the mechanical end.

# ■ FLSH/GCKW (Incremental encoder)

Home position return operation is performed according to the parameters in the table below.

Setting items	Overview	Setting rang	je	Initial value	Unit
Home position return direction (coordinate axis) Note 1	Set the direction of the home position return to "normal (standard coordinate)" or opposite (standard coordinate), or opposite (inverted coordinate)".	Normal (standard coordinate), opposite (standard coordinate), and opposite (inverted coordinate)		Normal (standard coordinate)	None
Home position return speed	Set the speed for home position return	5 to 15		15 Note 2	mm/s
Home position offset	Set the offset amount for the home position.	Home position return direction (coordinate axis) = normal (standard coordinate), opposite (inverted coordinate)	0.00 to + stroke	0.00	mm
amount		Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= opposite (standard coordinate)	- stroke to 0.00		
Automatic home position return	When this is set to enabled, home position return is performed at the first movement command input after the controller is powered on, and the movement starts at the second movement command input.	Disabled, enabled		Disabled	None

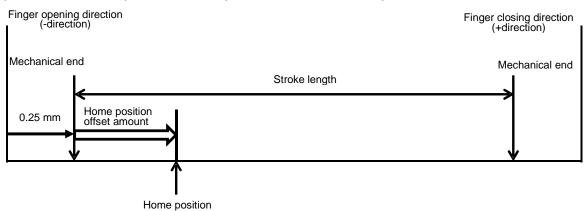
Note 1: If the software version is old, opposite (inverted coordinate) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 2: Initial value is 20, if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

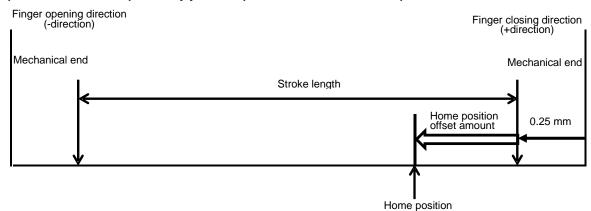
The table below shows the "home position return direction (coordinate axis)" setting when "home position offset amount" = 0 mm and the relationship between the home position and the coordinate axes.

Home position return direction (coordinate axis)	Home position	+ direction	- direction
Normal (standard	0.25mm from the open side mechanical end to the close direction	Close	Open
coordinate)		direction	direction
Opposite (standard coordinate)	0.25mm from the close side mechanical end	Close	Open
	to the open direction	direction	direction
Opposite (inverted coordinate)	0.25mm from the close side mechanical end to the open direction	Open direction	Close direction

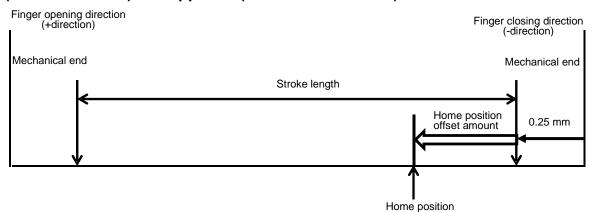
# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Normal (standard coordinate)">



# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (standard coordinate)">

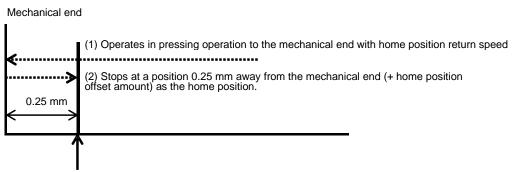


# <Home position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (inverted coordinate)">



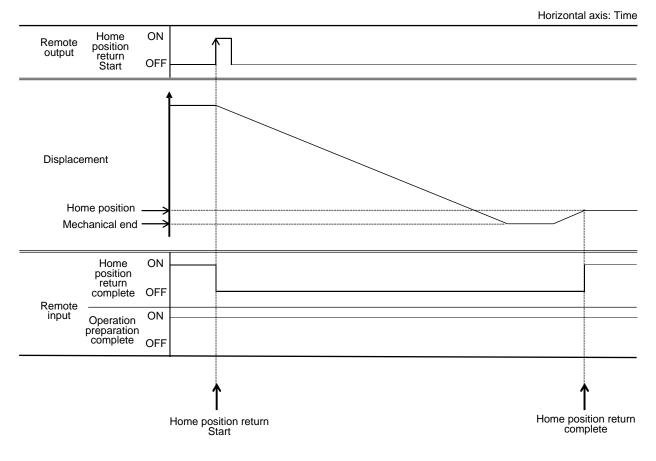
## < Operation when returning to home position>

When the home position return is performed, it travels to the mechanical end in pressing operation, and after traveled to the mechanical end, it operates with the position 0.25 mm away from the mechanical end as the home position.



Home position

### <Time chart>



# ■ FLCR (Incremental encoder)

Home position return operation is performed according to the parameters in the table below.

Setting items	Overview	Setting ran	ge	Initial value	Unit
Home position return direction (coordinate axis) Note 1	Set the direction of the home position return to "normal (standard coordinate)" or opposite (standard coordinate), or opposite (inverted coordinate)".	Normal (standard coordinate), opposite (standard coordinate), and opposite (inverted coordinate)		Normal (standard coordinate)	None
Home position return speed	Set the speed for home position return	5 to 20	5 to 20		mm/s
Home position offset	Set the offset amount for the home position.	Home position return direction (coordinate axis) = normal (standard coordinate), opposite (inverted coordinate)	0.00 to + stroke	0.00	mm
amount	position.	Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= opposite (standard coordinate)	- stroke to 0.00		
Automatic home position return	When this is set to enabled, home position return is performed at the first movement command input after the controller is powered on, and the movement starts at the second movement command input.	Disabled, enabled		Disabled	None

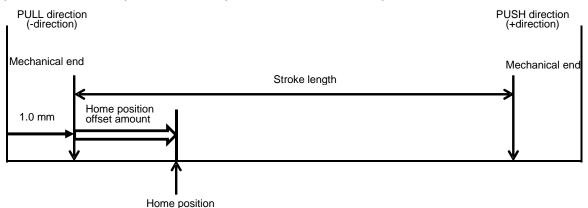
Note 1: If the software version is old, opposite (inverted coordinate) cannot be selected. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 2: Initial value is 20, if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

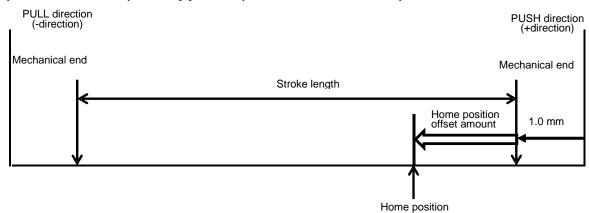
The table below shows the "home position return direction (coordinate axis)" setting when "home position offset amount" = 0 mm and the relationship between the home position and the coordinate axes.

Home position return direction (coordinate axis)	Home position	+ direction	- direction
Normal (standard coordinate)	1.0 mm from PULL side mechanical end to	PUSH	PULL
	PUSH direction	direction	direction
Opposite (standard coordinate)	1.0 mm from PUSH side mechanical end to	PUSH	PULL
	PULL direction	direction	direction
Opposite (inverted coordinate)	1.0 mm from PUSH side mechanical end to	PULL	PUSH
	PULL direction	direction	direction

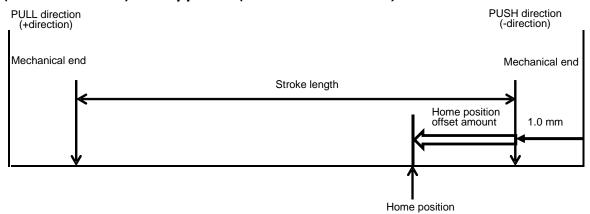
# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Normal (standard coordinate)">



# <Origin position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (standard coordinate)">

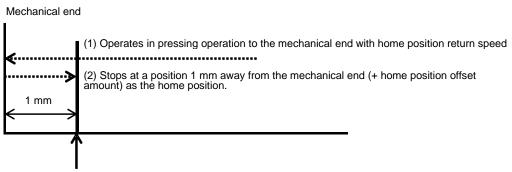


# <Home position and coordinate axis, if "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" = "Opposite (inverted coordinate)">



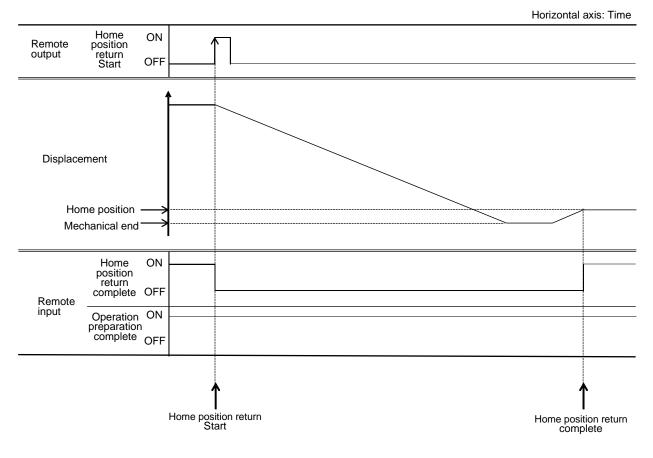
## < Operation when returning to home position>

When the home position return is performed, it travels to the mechanical end in pressing operation, and after traveled to the mechanical end, it operates with the position 1mm away from the mechanical end as the home position.



Home position

### <Time chart>



## ■ FGRC (Incremental encoder)

Home position return operation is performed according to the parameters in the table below.

Setting items	Overview	Setting	range	Initial value	Unit
Home position return direction (coordinate axis)	Set the direction of the home position return to "normal (standard coordinate)" or "opposite (standard coordinate)".		Normal (standar d coordina te)	None	
Home position return speed	Set the speed for home position return	20 to 30	Note 2	15 Note 3	deg/s
Home position offset amount	Set the offset amount for the home position. A positive value indicates the offset amount in the CW direction, and a negative value indicates the offset amount in the CCW direction. The offset amount can be set only in the CW direction when the home position return direction is "Normal", and only in the CCW direction when the home position return direction is "Opposite".	Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= normal (standard coordinate) Home position return direction (coordinate axis)= opposite (standard coordinate)	0.00 to +360.00 -360.00 to 0.00	0.00	deg
Automatic home position return	When this is set to enabled, home position return is performed at the first movement command input after the controller is powered on, and the movement starts at the second movement command input.	Disabled, enabled		Disable d	None
FGRC home position return method Note 4, Note 5	In the FGRC series, select whether to reference the position of the internal sensor or to reference the position pushed against the stopper of the external mounting when returning to home.	elect whether on of the ference the st the stopper		Sensor	None

Note 1: Depending on the software version, opposite (inverted coordinate) can be selected, but in the FGRC Series, the setting is the same as the opposite (standard coordinate). For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 2: For FGRC series, the initial value is 15 mm/s, so set again within the range of 20 to 30 mm/s.

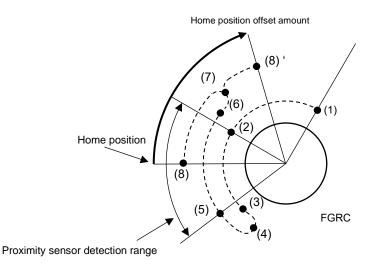
Note 3: Initial value is 20, if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 4: This parameter is not available if the software version is old. For the correspondence of the version and controller specification, refer to "1.3.1 Version list".

Note 5: When selecting the choice "Pushing", it is necessary to calculate the torque at the time of the pushing before selecting the product.

# <Setting/ operating example (when "FGRC home position return method" = "Sensor")>

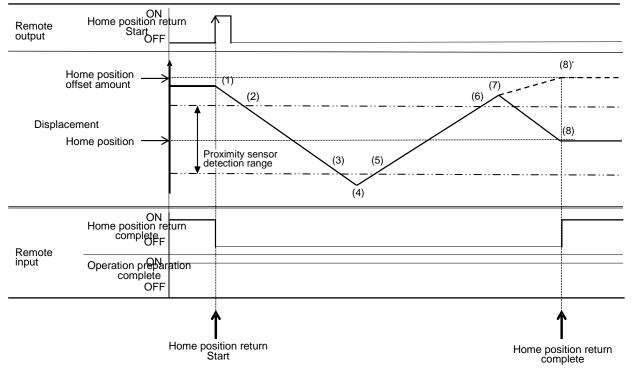
When the parameter "Home position return direction" is "Normal" and the "Home position offset amount" is "0.00", the position of (8) will be the home position. Also, if "Home position return direction" of the parameter is "Normal" and the "Home position offset amount" is the travel distance between (8) and (8)', the offset position (8)' will be the home position.



#### $\ensuremath{\mathbbmm{\%}}$ This is a figure in which FGRC is seen from the above.

Point	Description
(1)	When home position return is commanded, home position return operation starts in the specified rotation direction.
(2)	The proximity sensor is turned on.
(3)	The proximity sensor is turned off.
(4)	Reverse movement is performed.
(5)	The proximity sensor is turned on.
(6)	The proximity sensor is turned off. The home position offset reference position is calculated from the results of (2), (3), (5), and (6).
(7)	The actuator stops once and starts the operation to the home position.
(8)	The home position return is completed when the home position offset amount is 0.00.
(8)'	When the home position offset amount is the "travel distance from (8) to (8)'", it travels the home position offset amount, and the home position return is completed at (8)'.

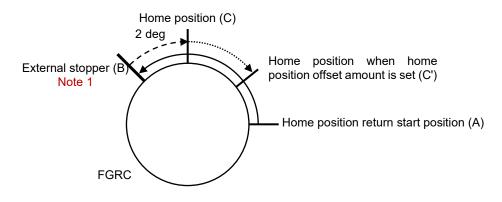
- If the home position return direction is "Normal," an operation is started counterclockwise (in the CCW direction).
- If the home position return direction is "Opposite," an operation is started clockwise (in the CW direction).
- If there is an obstacle within the detection range of the proximity sensor, the home position return will not be completed.
  - When traveling the home position offset amount, the rotation direction can not be specified. When the home position return direction is "Normal", it moves clockwise (CW direction). When the home position return direction is "Opposite", it moves counterclockwise.



# <Setting/ operating example (when "FGRC home position return method" = "Pushing")>

The following example shows the operation when the parameter "Home position return direction (coordinate axis)" is "Normal (standard coordinate)".

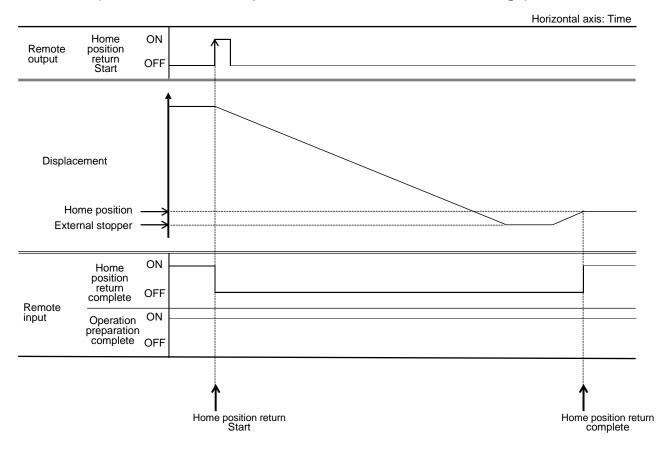
- 1. When home position return start command is input, it will rotates counterclockwise from the "Home position return start position (A)".
- 2. It will be pushed to the external stopper (B).
- 3. If the home position offset amount is 0.00, the home position is the position 2 deg inverted from the position of the "external stopper (B)".
- 4. If the home position offset amount is between 0.01 and 360.00, the home position is the position with the home position offset amount rotated clockwise from the position of the "home position (C)".



Note 1 : External stopper and pushing jig are customer-supplied. % This is a figure in which FGRC is seen from the above.

<u>//</u>	<ul> <li>If the home position return direction is "Normal," an operation is started counterclockwise (in the CCW direction).</li> <li>If the home position return direction is "Opposite," an operation is started clockwise (in the CW direction).</li> <li>If an obstacle is placed in the range between (B) to (C), it recognizes the position 2 deg inverted from the position where collided with the obstacle as the home position.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If an obstacle is placed in the range between (B) to (C), the home position return is not completed.</li> <li>When traveling the home position offset amount, the rotation direction can not be specified. When the home position return direction is "Normal", it moves clockwise (CW direction). When the home position return direction is "Opposite", it moves counterclockwise.</li> </ul>

## Time chart(when "FGRC home position return method = "Pushing")>



# 3.7.6. Positioning operation

## ■ 64-point mode

### <Point operation>

After specifying the point number with the point number selection bit, turn the point travel start signal ON (edge input) to start traveling. Use the following input and output signals for operation.

### <Input signal>

General purpose input 0 to 5 Point number selection bit 0 to 5	Description
-	Sets the point No. in binary.

0: OFF (level input), 1: ON (level input), 1↑: ON (edge input)

General purpose input 6 Point travel start	Description
1↑	Begins traveling to a point. Operates to the point set by the point number selection bit.

#### 0: OFF (level input), 1: ON (level input), 1↑: ON (edge input)

#### <Output signal>

General purpose output 0 to 5 Point number selection bit 0 to 5	Description
-	Outputs the point No. that has been traveled to in binary.

0: OFF, 1: ON

General purpose output 6	Description		
Point travel completion	Description		
1	Turns ON when it finishes traveling to the set point.		
		0: OFF, 1: ON	

• When an alarm occurs, the upper 1 digit of the alarm code is output in binary.

### <Setting example>

General purpose input 0	General purpose input 1	General purpose input 2	General purpose input 3	General purpose input 4	General purpose input 5	General purpose input 6	Description
1	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1</b> ↑	Travel start to point 1
0	0	0	1	0	0	<b>1</b> ↑	Travel start to point 8
1	1	1	1	1	1	<b>1</b> ↑	Travel start to point 63

0: OFF (level input), 1: ON (level input), 1↑: ON (edge input)

# 1. Set the point number

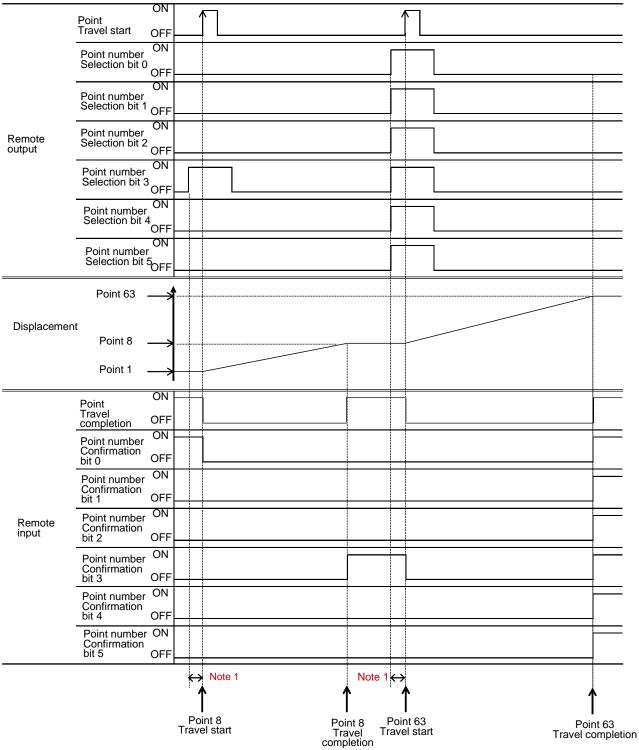
Set the point number with the point number selection bit.

# 2. Turn on the point travel start

# 3. Confirm that point travel completion is ON

The point number check bit outputs the set point number. Then confirm that the point travel completion is turned on.

#### <Time chart>



Note 1: Leave an interval of at least 10 ms after setting point number selection and travel start ON.

### <Jog operation>

Use the following input and output signals for operation.

General purpose input 7	General purpose input 8	Description
JOG (-) travel start	JOG (+) travel start	Description
0	1↑	Starts JOG operation to the opposite motor side.
x	0	Stops JOG operation to the opposite motor side.
<b>1</b> ↑	0	Starts JOG operation to the motor side.
0	X	Stops JOG operation to the motor side.

0: OFF (level input), 1 ↑: ON (edge input), x: Not specified (regardless of ON / OFF state)

% The JOG speed can be set by the JOG speed parameter. For details, refer to "JOG/INCH speed" of "3.5.1Parameter List".

### <Operation method>

# 1. Set JOG/INCH speed

Set the JOG/INCH speed of the parameter arbitrarily.

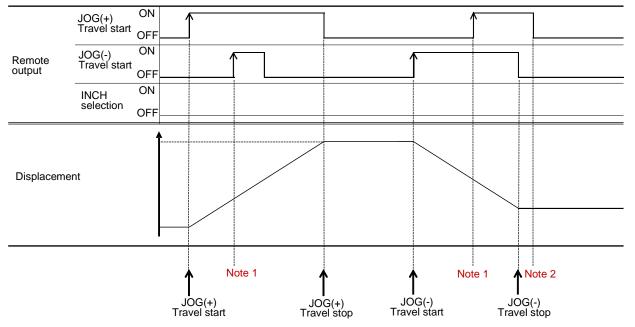
# 2. Turn ON JOG travel start

To operate in the + direction, turn ON the JOG (+) travel start. To operate in the - direction, turn ON the JOG (-) travel start.

# 3. Turn OFF JOG travel start

When the actuator travels to the target position, turn OFF the JOG (+) travel start or the JOG (–) travel start that was ON.

#### <Time chart>



Note 1: When the jog travel start (-) is performed in the - direction, the travel command will not be accepted even if the jog travel start (+) command in the + direction is turned ON.

Note 2: The jog travel start command that is continuously turned on takes precedence, and unless it is turned off once, the jog travel start command in the opposite direction is not accepted.

% When the "Operation mode (CC-Link)" is not the PIO mode, "INCH selection" must be OFF.

- Jog operation can be executed even when the home position return is not completed. Even when the automatic home position return is "enabled" and the home position return is not completed, the home position return is not executed before jog operation.
- Jog is a function to perform teaching, etc. When using FGRC Series, the operation may become unstable if you continue to rotate more than 360 deg in a certain direction.

## <Remote output of signal assignments when setting each operation mode>

Item	PIO Mode	Simple direct value	Full direct value	Half simple direct value	Half direct value
		Mode	Mode	Mode	Mode
Point number selection bit 0	RYn0	RYn0	RYn0	RYn0	RYn0
Point number selection bit 1	RYn1	RYn1	RYn1	RYn1	RYn1
Point number selection bit 2	RYn2	RYn2	RYn2	RYn2	RYn2
Point number selection bit 3	RYn3	RYn3	RYn3	RYn3	RYn3
Point number selection bit 4	RYn4	RYn4	RYn4	RYn4	RYn4
Point number selection bit 5	RYn5	RYn5	RYn5	RYn5	RYn5
Point travel start	RYn6	RYnA	RYnA	RYnA	RYnA
JOG (-) travel start	RYn7	RYn7	RYn7	RYn7	RYn7
JOG (+) travel start	RYn8	RYn8	RYn8	RYn8	RYn8
INCH selection	-	RYn9	RYn9	RYn9	RYn9

## <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input>

Item	PIO Mode	Simple direct value Mode	Full direct value Mode	Half simple direct value Mode	Half direct value Mode
Point number confirmation bit 0	RXn0	RXn0	RXn0	RXn0	RXn0
Point number confirmation bit 1	RXn1	RXn1	RXn1	RXn1	RXn1
Point number confirmation bit 2	RXn2	RXn2	RXn2	RXn2	RXn2
Point number confirmation bit 3	RXn3	RXn3	RXn3	RXn3	RXn3
Point number confirmation bit 4	RXn4	RXn4	RXn4	RXn4	RXn4
Point number confirmation bit 5	RXn5	RXn5	RXn5	RXn5	RXn5
Point travel completion	RXn6	RXnA	RXnA	RXnA	RXnA

## Simple 7-point mode

### <Point operation>

Traveling starts when the point travel start signal is turned ON (edge input). Use the following input and output signals.

### <Input signal>

General purpose input 0 to 6	Description	
Point No. 1 to 7 travel start	Description	
1↑	Starts traveling to corresponding point.	

0: OFF (level input), 1: ON (level input), 1↑: ON (edge input)

#### <Output signal>

General purpose output 0 to 6 Point No. 1 to 7 travel completion	Description
1	Turns ON when it finishes traveling to the corresponding point.
	0: OFF, 1: ON

### <Setting example>

General purpose input 0	General purpose input 1	General purpose input 2	General purpose input 3	General purpose input 4	General purpose input 5	General purpose input 6	Description
<b>1</b> ↑	0	0	0	0	0	0	Travel start to point 1
0	0	<b>1</b> ↑	0	0	0	0	Travel start to point 3
0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1</b> ↑	Travel start to point 7

0: OFF (level input), 1: ON (level input), 1 $\uparrow$ : ON (edge input)

## <Operation method>

# **1.** Turn ON the point travel start

Turn ON the point travel start corresponding to the point where you want to operate.

# 2. Turn OFF the point travel start

Turn OFF the point travel start that was ON.

# 3. Confirm that point travel completion is ON

Confirm that the point travel completion for the corresponding point is turned ON.

#### <Time chart>

	Port number 1 ON Travel start OFF	
	Point number 2 ON Travel start OFF	
	Point number 3 ON Travel start OFF	
Remote output	Port number 4 ON Travel start OFF	
	Port number 5 Travel start OFF	
	Port number 6 Travel start OFF	
	Port number 7 ON Travel start OFF	
	Point 7 —	
Displacem	nent Point 3 ——>	
	Point 1 🛛 ——>	
	Port number 1 ON Travel completion OFF	
	Port number 2 ON Travel completion OFF	
	Port number 3 ON Travel completion OFF	
Remote input	Port number 4 ON Travel completion OFF	
	Port number 5 ON Travel completion OFF	
	Port number 6 ON Travel completion OFF	
	Port number 7 ON Travel completion OFF	
		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
		Point 3 Travel start Point 3 Travel start Travel start

Note 1: Does not start traveling while another point No. travel start input is ON.

### <Jog operation>

The jog operation is similar to the 64-point mode. For details, refer to "64-point mode" of "3.7.6Positioning operation".

### <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output>

ltem	PIO mode
Point number 1 travel start	RYn0
Point number 2 travel start	RYn1
Point number 3 travel start	RYn2
Point number 4 travel start	RYn3
Point number 5 travel start	RYn4
Point number 6 travel start	RYn5
Point number 7 travel start	RYn6
JOG (-) travel start	RYn7
JOG (+) travel start	RYn8

### <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input>

ltem	PIO mode
Point number 1 travel complete	RXn0
Point number 2 travel complete	RXn1
Point number 3 travel complete	RXn2
Point number 4 travel complete	RXn3
Point number 5 travel complete	RXn4
Point number 6 travel complete	RXn5
Point number 7 travel complete	RXn6

## ■ Solenoid valve mode, double 2-position type

Travels between two points when turned ON (edge input).

## <Input signal>

General purpose input 0 Solenoid valve travel command 1	General purpose input 1 Solenoid valve travel command 2	Description	
<b>1</b> ↑	0	Begins traveling to point 1.	
0	1↑	Begins traveling to point 2.	

0: OFF (level input), 1: ON (level input), 1↑: ON (edge input)

## <Output signal>

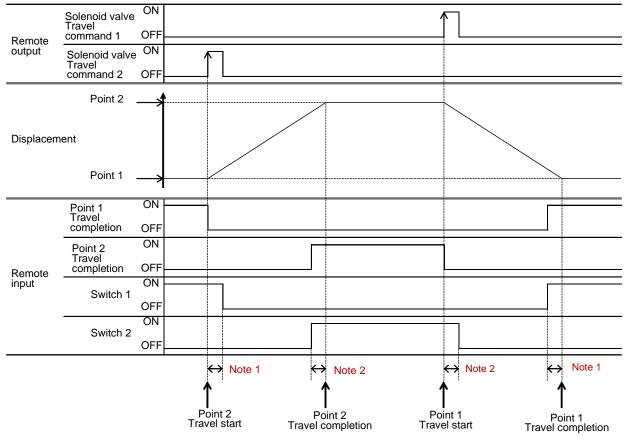
General purpose output 0 Point 1 travel completion	General purpose output 1 Point 2 travel completion	Description	
1	0	Turns ON when it finishes traveling to point 1.	
0	1	Turns ON when it finishes traveling to point 2.	

0: OFF, 1: ON

General purpose output 4 Switch 1	General purpose output 5 Switch 2	Description
1	0	Turns ON when entering the positioning completion width of point 1.
0	1	Turns ON when entering the positioning completion width of point 2.

0: OFF, 1: ON

#### <Time chart>



Note 1: The output of switch 1 turns ON according to the positioning width set in the point data. Note 2: The output of switch 2 turns ON according to the positioning width set in the point data.

#### <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output>

ltem	PIO mode
Solenoid valve travel command 1	RYn0
Solenoid valve travel command 2	RYn1

#### <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input>

ltem	PIO mode
Point number 1 travel complete	RXn0
Point number 2 travel complete	RXn1
Switch 1	RXn4
Switch 2	RXn5

## ■ Solenoid valve mode, double 3-position type

# 



When turning the power on again, confirm that it is safe for the actuator to operate.

• When turning the power on again with the automatic home position return set to "Enables", the PLC mode is automatically entered. The actuator may start moving depending on the input state of the host device (PLC, etc.).

Travels between two points when turned ON (level input).

## <Input signal>

General purpose input 0	General purpose input 1	Description	
Solenoid valve travel command 1	Solenoid valve travel command 2	Description	
1	0	Begins traveling to point 1.	
0	1	Begins traveling to point 2.	
0	0	Suspends travel operation and stops at that point.	

0: OFF (level input), 1: ON (level input), 1↑: ON (edge input)

## <Output signal>

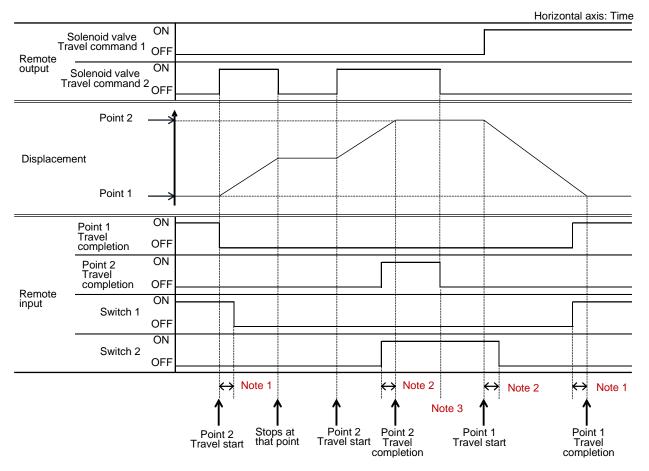
General purpose output 0	General purpose output 1	Description	
Point 1 travel complete	Point 2 travel complete	- Description	
1	<b>0</b> Turns ON when it finishes traveling to point 1.		
0	1	Turns ON when it finishes traveling to point 2.	

0: OFF, 1: ON

General purpose output 4 Switch 1	General purpose output 5	Description
1	Switch 2         Turns ON when entering the positioning completion of point 1.	
0	1	Turns ON when entering the positioning completion width of point 2.

0: OFF, 1: ON

## <Time chart>



Note 1: The output of switch 1 turns ON according to the positioning width set in the point data. Note 2: The output of switch 2 turns ON according to the positioning width set in the point data. Note 3: When the solenoid valve travel command is turned OFF, travel complete output also turns OFF.

#### <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output>

ltem	PIO mode	
Solenoid valve travel command 1	RYn0	
Solenoid valve travel command 2	RYn1	

### <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input>

Item	PIO mode
Point number 1 travel complete	RXn0
Point number 2 travel complete	RXn1
Switch 1	RXn4
Switch 2	RXn5

## ■ Solenoid valve mode, single type





# When turning the power on again, confirm that it is safe for the actuator to operate.

• When turning the power on again with the automatic home position return set to "Enables", the PLC mode is automatically entered. The actuator may start moving depending on the input state of the host device (PLC, etc.).

Travels between two points by turning one input signal OFF (level input) or ON (level input).

## <Input signal>

General purpose input 1 Solenoid valve travel command	Description	
0	Begins traveling to point 1.	
1	Begins traveling to point 2.	

0: OFF (level input), 1: ON (level input), 1↑: ON (edge input)

## <Output signal>

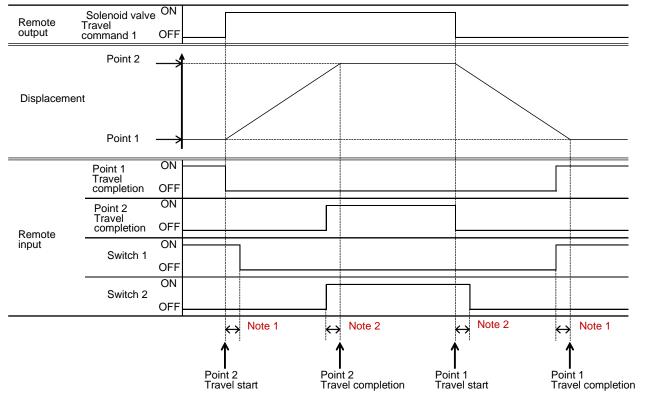
General purpose output 0 Point 1 travel complete	General purpose output 1 Point 2 travel complete	Description	
1	0	Turns ON when it finishes traveling to point 1.	
0	1	Turns ON when it finishes traveling to point 2.	

0: OFF, 1: ON

General purpose output 4 Switch 1	General purpose output 5 Switch 2	Description
1	0	Turns ON when entering the positioning completion width of point 1.
0	1	Turns ON when entering the positioning completion width of point 2.

0: OFF, 1: ON

## <Time chart>



Note 1: The output of switch 1 turns ON according to the positioning width set in the point data. Note 2: The output of switch 2 turns ON according to the positioning width set in the point data.

#### <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output>

ltem	PIO mode	
Solenoid valve travel command	RYn1	

## <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input>

ltem	PIO mode
Point number 1 travel complete	RXn0
Point number 2 travel complete	RXn1
Switch 1	RXn4
Switch 2	RXn5

## Direct value operation

<Simple direct value mode and Half simple direct value mode>

## 1. Check the point data settings

Check that the point data for the point number to be specified by remote output is set.

## 2. Set the position and point number

Set the point number in the remote output and the position in the remote register (output).

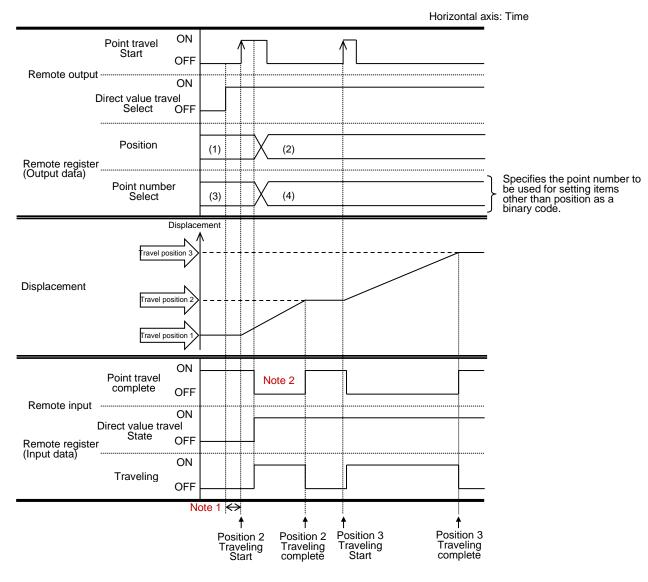
## 3. Set Direct value travel selection to ON

The order of steps 2 and 3 can be reversed.

## 4. Turn ON the point travel start bit

The position setting is reflected only in the operation when the point travel start bit is turned ON, and the position of the set point number is not updated.

## <Time chart>



- Note 1: Leave an interval of at least 10 ms until the point travel start turns ON after setting of point number selection. Note 2: Even after the point travel start is turned on, the previous point travel completion remains on until the actuator actually starts traveling, so do not make a mistake. Also, both travel complete and traveling may be ON at the same time depending on the timing.
- % (1) indicates that the position data of travel position 2 is set, and (2) indicates that the position data of travel position 3 is set.
- % In the figure above, (3) indicates the point number for which the point data to be used for operation toward travel position 2 is set, and (4) indicates the point number for which the point data to be used for operation toward travel position 3 is set. For (4), the settings of (3) can be left as they are if the point data other than position is the same as (3).
- % When the point travel is completed, point number is not set and all the point number confirmation bits are turned OFF.
- % The movement of stop and pause are the same as the point operation. Refer to "3.7.10Operation when stop signal is input during operation" for details.

<Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output. Remote register (output)>

ltem	Simple direct value mode	Half simple direct value mode
Point number selection bit 0	RYn0	RYn0
Point number selection bit 1	RYn1	RYn1
Point number selection bit 2	RYn2	RYn2
Point number selection bit 3	RYn3	RYn3
Point number selection bit 4	RYn4	RYn4
Point number selection bit 5	RYn5	RYn5
Direct value travel selection	RYn6	RYn6
Point travel start	RYnA	RYnA
Stop	RYnE	RYnE
Pause	RYnF	RYnF
Position (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg)	RWwn0 to RWwn1 Note 1	RWwn0 to RWwn1 Note 1

Note 1: The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16 bit.

# <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input, remote register (input)>

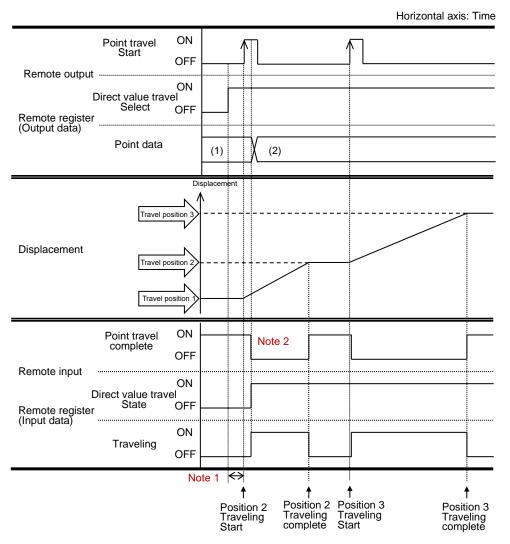
ltem	Simple direct value mode	Half simple direct value mode
Point number confirmation bit 0	RXn0	RXn0
Point number confirmation bit 1	RXn1	RXn1
Point number confirmation bit 2	RXn2	RXn2
Point number confirmation bit 3	RXn3	RXn3
Point number confirmation bit 4	RXn4	RXn4
Point number confirmation bit 5	RXn5	RXn5
Direct value travel status	RXn6	RXn6
Point travel completion	RXnA	RXnA
Traveling	RX(n+2)1	RXn7 or RXn8
Position (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg)	RWrn0 to RWrn1 Note 1	RWrn0 to RWrn1 Note 1

Note 1: The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16 bit.

## <Full direct value mode and Half direct value mode>

After setting the position, speed, and other point data in the remote register (output), turn the travel start bit ON in remote output.

## <Time chart>



Note 1: Leave an interval of at least 10 ms before turning the point travel start ON after setting the point data. Note 2: Note that the previous point travel complete will still be ON until an instruction is received, even after point travel start ON. Also, both travel complete and traveling may be ON at the same time depending on the timing.

% (1) indicates that the point data of travel position 2 is set, and (2) indicates that the point data of travel position 3 is set.

% While the direct value travel selection is ON, the point number selection setting does not affect the travel.

% When the travel is completed, point number is not set and all the point number confirmation bits are turned OFF.

X The movement of stop and pause are the same as the point operation. Refer to "3.7.10Operation when stop signal is input during operation" for details.

# <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output. Remote register (output)>

Item	Full direct value mode	Half direct value mode
Point number selection bit 0	RYn0	RYn0
Point number selection bit 1	RYn1	RYn1
Point number selection bit 2	RYn2	RYn2
Point number selection bit 3	RYn3	RYn3
Point number selection bit 4	RYn4	RYn4
Point number selection bit 5	RYn5	RYn5
Direct value travel selection	RYn6	RYn6
Point travel start	RYnA	RYnA
Stop	RYnE	RYnE
Pause	RYnF	RYnF
Position (0.01 mm) (deg)	RWwn0 to RWwn1 Note 1	RWwn0 to RWwn1 Note 1
Positioning width (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg)	RWwn2	RWwn2
Speed (mm/s) (deg/s)	RWwn3	RWwn3
Acceleration (0.01 G)	RWwn4	DM/um 4
Deceleration (0.01 G)	RWwn5	- RWwn4
Pressing rate (%)	RWwn6	RWwn5
Pressing speed (mm/s) (deg/s)	RWwn7	-
Pressing distance (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg)	RWwn8 to RWwn9 Note 2	RWwn6 to RWwn7 Note 3
Mode		-
Operation method		RY(n+1)0 to RY(n+1)1Note 4
Position specification method		RY(n+1)2 to RY(n+1)3Note 5
Rotation direction	RWwnA	RY(n+1)4 to RY(n+1)7Note 6
Acceleration/deceleration method		RY(n+1)8 to RY(n+1)BNote 7
Stop method		RY(n+1)C to RY(n+1)FNote 8
Gain magnification (%)	RWwnB	-

Note 1: The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 2: The RWwn8 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn9 side indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 3: The RWwn6 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn7 side indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 4: The RY(n+1)0 indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)1 indicates the high-order bit. Note 5: The RY(n+1)2 indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)3 indicates the high-order bit. Note 6: The RY(n+1)4 indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)7 indicates the high-order bit. Note 7: The RY(n+1)8 indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)B indicates the high-order bit. Note 8: The RY(n+1)C indicates the low-order bit, and the RY(n+1)F indicates the high-order bit. <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input, remote register (input)>\_\_\_\_\_

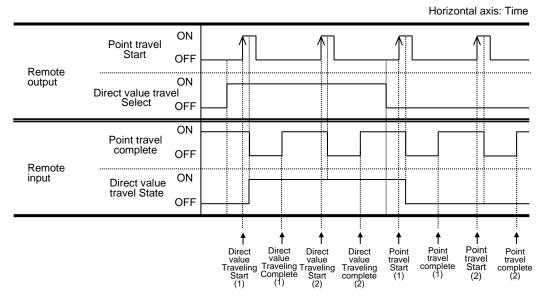
ltem	Full direct value mode	Half direct value mode
Point number confirmation bit 0	RXn0	RXn0
Point number confirmation bit 1	RXn1	RXn1
Point number confirmation bit 2	RXn2	RXn2
Point number confirmation bit 3	RXn3	RXn3
Point number confirmation bit 4	RXn4	RXn4
Point number confirmation bit 5	RXn5	RXn5
Direct value travel status	RXn6	RXn6
Point travel completion	RXnA	RXnA
Traveling	RX(n+2)1	RX(n+1)1
Position (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg)	RWrn0 to RWrn1 Note 1	RWrn0 to RWrn1 Note 1

Note 1: The RWrn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit.

## <Direct value travel selection and direct travel status>

Turn ON the direct value travel selection when you want to move direct value travel. When the direct value travel starts, the direct value travel status is turned ON, and it stays ON until the next point travel starts. It remains ON even when the servo OFF.

## <Time chart>



## <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output>

ltem	Simple direct value mode	Full direct value mode	Half simple direct value mode	Half direct value mode
Direct value travel selection	RYn6	RYn6	RYn6	RYn6
Point travel start	RYnA	RYnA	RYnA	RYnA

## <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input>

Item	Simple direct value mode	Full direct value mode	Half simple direct value mode	Half direct value mode
Direct value travel status	RXn6	RXn6	RXn6	RXn6
Point travel completion	RXnA	RXnA	RXnA	RXnA

## 3.7.7. Signal of output selection

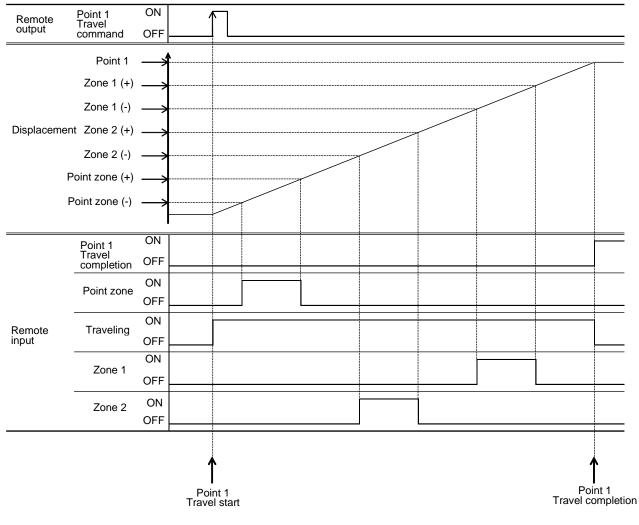
The signals of output selection 1 and output selection 2 of the parameter are output according to the signal assignment setting of PIO.

Point zone, zone 1, zone 2, traveling, or warning can be selected for the output selection.

## <Output signal>

Output signal name	Description
Point zone	Turns ON when the current position is within the range of the point zone (+) and point zone (-) set in the point data. Refer to "3.6.14Point zone setting and output signal" for details.
Traveling	Turns ON while traveling (including during point traveling and traveling at the time of home position return).
Zone 1	Turns ON when the current position is within the range of the zone 1 (+) and zone 1 (-) set in the parameter. Refer to "3.5.3Zone settings and output signals" for details.
Zone 2	Turns ON when the current position is within the range of the zone 2 (+) and zone 2 (-) set in the parameter. Refer to "3.5.3Zone settings and output signals" for details.
Warning	Turns OFF when a slight abnormality that does not affect actuator operation is detected. Refer to "5.2.2Warning" for details.
Soft limit over	Turns ON when the current position is outside the range of soft limit (+) and soft limit (-) set in the parameter Refer to "3.5.2Setting soft limit and soft limit over signal output" for details.
Soft limit over (-)	Turns ON when the current position is smaller than the soft limit (-) set in the parameter Refer to "3.5.2Setting soft limit and soft limit over signal output" for details.
Soft limit over (+)	Turns ON when the current position is larger than the soft limit (+) set in the parameter Refer to "3.5.2Setting soft limit and soft limit over signal output" for details.

#### <Time chart>



## 3.7.8. Pressing operation

You can select "Pressing operation 1" or "Pressing operation 2" as the operation method of the point data. After the transfer operation, the actuator operates at the set "pressing rate" or less in the pressing interval. Alarm is not output even if it stops due to contact with the workpiece in the pressing interval.



• The pressing rate may vary depending on load conditions and operating conditions.

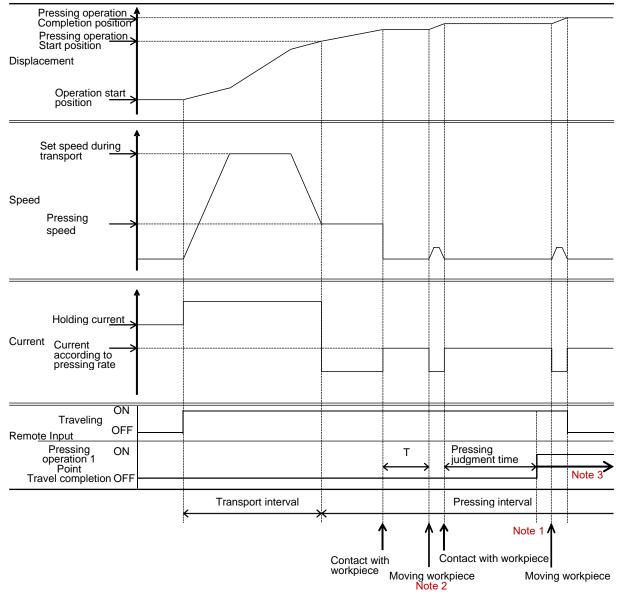
## <Pressing operation settings>

Setting items	Description	
Pressing rate	The upper limit of the pressing force in the pressing interval can be set in percentage to the maximum pressing force. Refer to "3.6.15Setting the pressing rate" for details.	
Pressing speed	You can set the speed of the pressing interval. Refer to "3.6.16Setting the pressing speed" for details.	
Pressing distance	The pressing interval from the start to the end of pressing can be set. Refer to "3.6.17Setting the pressing distance" for details.	
Pressing judgment time	Set by pressing operation 1. The time until determining that pressing is complete in the pressing interval can be set. For details, refer to "Pressing judgment time" of "3.5.1Parameter List".	

## Pressing operation 1

## <Time chart>

Horizontal axis: Time



- Note 1: If current corresponding to "Pressing judgment time" continues to flow for the "Pressing judgement time" or longer, the point travel completion is output. However, the output during traveling does not turn off until the pressing operation completion position is reached.
- Note 2: If a displacement such as the workpiece moving occurs earlier than the pressing judgment time is reached during pressing, the above judgment time will be reset.

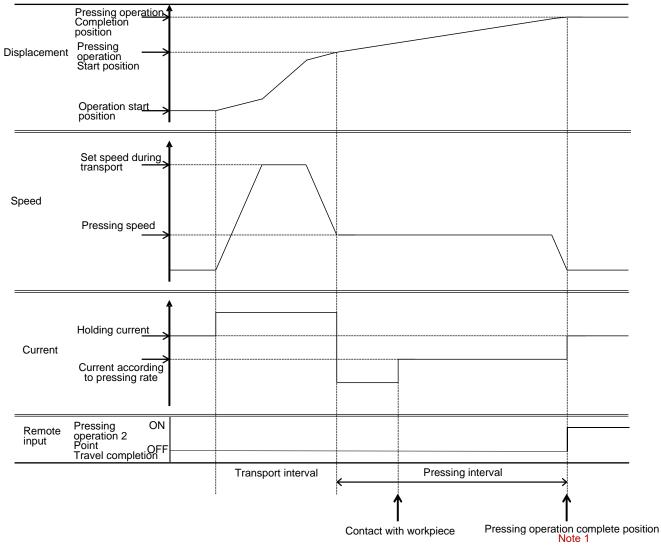
(T < Pressing judgment time)

Note 3: Even if the workpiece moves after the travel completion output, the point travel completion output continues to be ON.

## Pressing operation 2

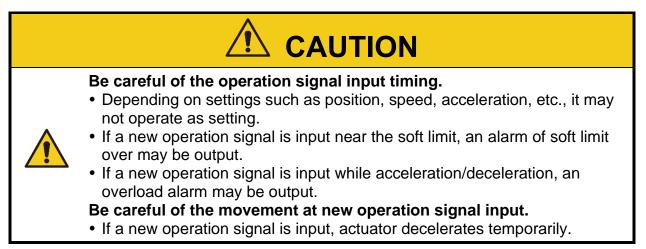
## <Time chart>

Horizontal axis: Time



Note 1: When the pressing operation completion position is reached, the point travel completion is output. If the actuator stops halfway and does not reach the operation completion position, the point travel completion is not output.

# 3.7.9. Operation when a new operation signal is input during operation



If a new point operation signal is input during point operation, the following operations are performed.

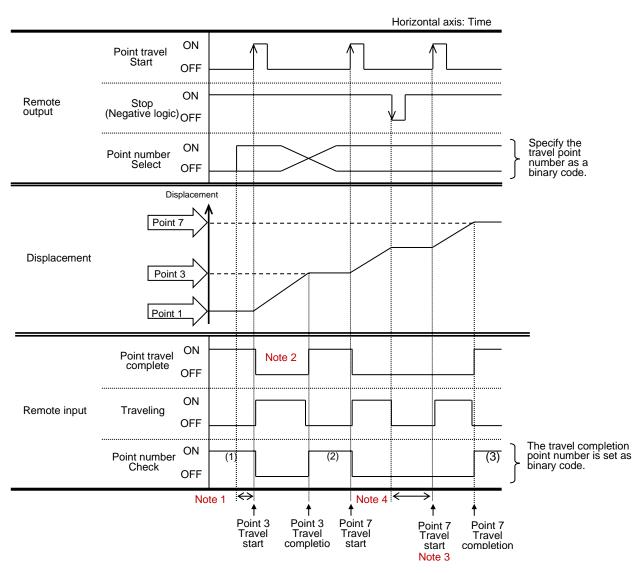
New point target position	Description
Same as current operation direction	Continues to operate to the target position at the speed set in the new point.
Opposite of current operation direction	After decelerating and stopping, it begins operation in the opposite direction.

# 3.7.10. Operation when stop signal is input during operation

If a stop signal is input during operation, it will decelerate and then stop during operation. The point travel complete signal is not output.

## <When stop is designated during travel>

## <Time chart>



Note 1: Leave an interval of at least 10 ms until the point travel start turns ON after setting of point number selection. Note 2: Note that the previous point travel complete will still be ON until an instruction is received, even after point travel start ON after setting on the travel complete and traveling may be ON at the same time depending on the timing

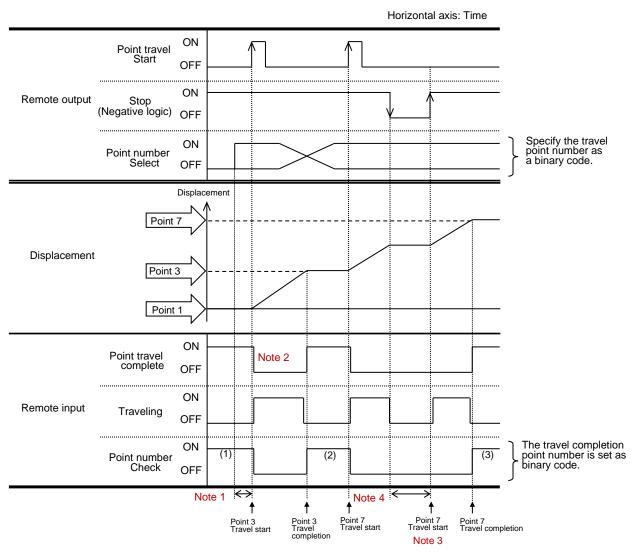
travel start ON. Also, both travel complete and traveling may be ON at the same time depending on the timing. Note 3: Since "Stop" works on negative logic, the actuator becomes ready to move when the bit is turned ON. Turning ON the point travel start starts traveling.

Note 4: If it is stopped by "Stop," point travel complete is not turned ON.

% (1), (2) and (3) indicate that points 1, 3, and 7 are set for point number confirmation, respectively.

## ■ When stop is designated during travel

## <Time chart>



Note 1: Leave an interval of at least 10 ms until the point travel start turns ON after setting of point number selection. Note 2: Note that the previous point travel complete will still be ON until an instruction is received, even after point

travel start ON. Also, both travel complete and traveling may be ON at the same time depending on the timing. Note 3: Since "Pause" works on negative logic, point travel is restarted when the bit is turned ON.

Note 4: If it is paused by "Pause," point travel complete is not turned ON.

% (1), (2) and (3) indicate that points 1, 3, and 7 are set for point number confirmation, respectively.

# 🚹 WARNING



When the actuator is mounted vertically, take measures against falling.

• When the workpiece is mounted in the vertical direction, a load larger than the actuator holding force may be applied due to vibration or impact of the device. Be sure to implement fall prevention measures.

If the "Stop method" of the point data is set to "Fixed excitation", it holds at the current value set in the "Fixed current when stopped" of the parameters after travel is complete. If a load exceeding the holding force (100% of the fixed current at stop) shown in the

Actuator model number			Holding force	
Series	Body size Screw lead		When using power supply	Unit
	04	06	9.2	
	04	12	3.3	
		02	18.3	
	05	05	10.0	
EBS	05	10	3.3	
		20	0.8	
	08	05	33.3	
		10	18.3	
		20	3.3	kg
	04	06	9.2	
		12	3.3	
		05	10.0	
EJSG	05	10	3.3	
E33G		20	0.8	
		05	33.3	
	08	10	18.3	
		20	3.3	

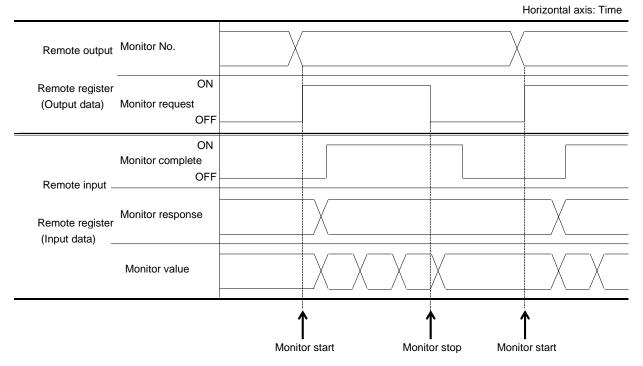
following table is applied while holding, an alarm may occur.

Actuator model number			Holding force	
Series	Body size Screw lead		When using power supply	Unit
	04	06	8.3	
	04	12	2.9	
		02	23.3	
EBR	05	05	14.0	
EDR		10	6.7	
		20	1.7	
	08	05	55.0	ka
		10	20.0	kg
	20	06	6.4	
GSSD2	20	09	4.0	
GSTK GSTG	32	06	11.6	
GSTG	32	12	4.8	
GSTL	50	06	19.6	
	50	12	13.2	
	16	H1		
FLSH	20	H1		
	25	H1		
	40	02	4.0	
	16	08	0.5	
	20	02	6.0	k.e.
FLCR	20	08	0.8	kg
	25	02	8.5	
	25	06	3.0	
	10			
FGRC	30			
	50			
	16	H1		
GCKW	20	H1		
	25	H1		



After setting the monitor number, turn monitor request ON.

## <Time chart>



Monitor No. (hexadecimal)	Data output to monitoring value (decimal)
0x0001	Position (0.01 mm) (0.01 deg) -999999 to 999999
0x0002	Speed (mm/s) (deg/s) 0 to 9999
0x0003	Current (%) 0 to 100
0x0005	Alarm

## <Simple direct value mode, Full direct value mode>

Monitor response		Description			
RX(n+1)B	RX(n+1)A	RX(n+1)9	RX(n+1)8	Description	
0	0	0	0	Normal	
0	0	0	1	Data number error	

The signal assignment in each operation mode used in this operation is as follows.

# <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output. Remote register (output)>

ltem	Simple direct value mode	Full direct value mode	
Monitor request	RY(n+1)C	RY(n+1)C	
Monitor No.	RWwn5	RWwnF	

# <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input, remote register (input)>

Item Simple direct value mode		Full direct value mode	
Monitor response	RX (n+1) 8 to RX (n+1) B Note 1	RX (n+1) 8 to RX (n+1) B Note 1	
Monitor complete	RX(n+1)C	RX(n+1)C	
Monitor value	RWrn6 to RWrn7 Note 2	RWrnE to RWrnF Note 3	

Note 1: The RX(n+1)8 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)B side indicates the high-order bit. Note 2: The RWrn6 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn7 side indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 3: The RWrnE indicates the low-order 16bit, and the RWrnF indicates the high-order 16bit.

## 3.7.13. Data read

After setting the data number and data R/W selection, turn data request ON.

## <Time chart>

Data number Remote output ON Data R/W selection Remote register OFF (Output data) ON Data request OFF ON Data write status OFF ON Data complete OFF Remote input Data response Remote register (Input data) Read data Data (alarm) Note 1 Read execute Read execute

Note 1: Confirm that data complete is ON, and then turn data request OFF.

 Do not change ON/OFF of the data R/W selection or switch the PLC mode / TOOL mode from S-Tools while the data request is ON. Unintended data reading or data writing may be performed.

Horizontal axis: Time

The data response in each mode is as follows.

## <PIO mode>

Data response	Description
0	Normal
1	Error

## <Simple direct value mode, Full direct value mode>

Data response			Description	
RX(n+1)3	RX(n+1)2	RX(n+1)1	RX(n+1)0	Description
0	0	0	0	Normal
0	0	1	0	Data number error

% In the half simple direct value mode and half direct value mode, data read or response are not performed.

The signal assignment in each operation mode used in this operation is as follows.

# <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output. Remote register (output)>

Item	PIO mode	Simple direct value mode	Full direct value mode
Data request	RYnE	RY(n+1)4	RY(n+1)4
Data R/W selection	RYnF	RY(n+1)5	RY(n+1)5
Data number	RWwn2	RWwn5	RWwnF

## <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input, remote register (input)>

Item	PIO mode	Simple direct value mode	Full direct value mode
Data response	RXnD	RX (n+1) 0 to RX (n+1) 3 Note 1	RX (n+1) 0 to RX (n+1) 3 Note 1
Data complete	RXnE	RX(n+1)4	RX(n+1)4
Data write status	RXnF	RX(n+1)5	RX(n+1)5
Read data	RWrn0 to RWrn1 Note 2	RWrn2 to RWrn3 Note 3	RWrnA to RWrnB Note 4
Data (alarm)	RWrn2 to RWrn3 Note 5	RWrn4 to RWrn5 Note 5	RWrnC to RWrnD Note 5

Note 1: \* The RX(n+1)0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)3 side indicates the high-order bit. Note 2: The RWrn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 3: The RWrn2 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWrn3 side indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 4: The RWrnA indicates the low-order 16bit, and the RWrnB indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 5: The time is set when alarm data detail is read.

## 3.7.14. Data write

After setting the data number, write data, and data R/W selection, turn data request ON.

## <Time-chart>

				Horizontal axis: Tin
	Data number	X		
Remote output	Write data	X		
Remote register (Output data)	data ON R/W selection OFF			
	ON Data request OFF			
Controlle	r internal processing		Write processing	
	data ON Write status OFF			
Remote input Remote register (Input data)	ON Data complete OFF			
,	Data response			
		Write	execute Write comp	Note 1

Note 1: Confirm that data complete is ON, and then turn data request OFF.



 $\bullet$ 

Do not change ON/OFF of the data R/W selection or switch the PLC mode / TOOL mode from S-Tools while the data request is ON. Unintended data reading or data writing may be performed.

The data response in each mode is as follows.

## <PIO mode>

Data response	Description
0	Normal
1	Error

## <Simple direct value mode, Full direct value mode>

Data response			Description		
RX(n+1)3	RX(n+1)2	RX(n+1)1	RX(n+1)0	Description	
0	0	0	0	Normal	
0	0	1	0	Data number error	
0	1	1	1	Write data over lower limit	
1	0	0	0	Write data over upper limit	

% In the half simple direct value mode and half direct value mode, data write or response are not performed.

The signal assignment in each operation mode used in this operation is as follows.

# <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote output. Remote register (output)>

Item	PIO mode	Simple direct value mode	Full direct value mode
Data request	RYnE	RY(n+1)4	RY(n+1)4
Data R/W selection	RYnF	RY(n+1)5	RY(n+1)5
Write data	RWwn0 to RWwn1 <mark>Note 1</mark>	RWwn2 to RWwn3 Note 2	RWwnC to RWwnD
Data number	RWwn2	RWwn5	RWwnE

Note 1: The RWwn0 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn1 side indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 2: The RWwn2 side indicates the low-order 16 bit, and the RWwn3 side indicates the high-order 16bit. Note 3: The RWwnC indicates the low-order 16bit, and the RWwnD indicates the high-order 16bit.

# <Signal assignments when setting each operation mode Remote input, remote register (input)>

Item	PIO mode	Simple direct value mode	Full direct value mode
Data response	RXnD	RX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3 Note 1	RX(n+1)0 to RX(n+1)3 Note 1
Data complete	RXnE	RX(n+1)4	RX(n+1)4
Data write status	RXnF	RX(n+1)5	RX(n+1)5

Note 1: \* The RX(n+1)0 side indicates the low-order bit, and the RX(n+1)3 side indicates the high-order bit.

# **MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION**

# \rm WARNING



- Do not disassemble or modify the product not specified in this Instruction Manual.
- In addition to causing injuries, accidents, malfunctions, or failures, it may not meet the specifications such as this Instruction Manual.

Do not attach or detach wiring or connectors while the power is turned on.

• A malfunction, failure, or electric shock may occur.

## Do not work with wet hands.

• Doing so may cause electric shock.



Do not touch the heat sink and cement resistor inside the controller, and the actuator motor.

• An electric shock or burns may occur.



Install the product before wiring.

• An electric shock may occur.

After 5 minutes or more have passed since the power was turned off, check the voltage with a tester, etc., and then perform the inspection. • An electric shock may occur.

- Image: Construction of the power in the product operates properly.
   Image: Construction of the power in the product.

   Image: Construction of the power in the product.
   Even of the power in the product.

   Image: Construction of the power in the product.
   Even of the power in the product.
  - Damage to the product or fire may occur.

# 

When disposing of the product, comply with "laws pertaining to disposal of wastes and cleaning" and have an industrial waste disposal company dispose of the product.

# TROUBLESHOOTING

5.

# 5.1. Cause of trouble and treatment method

If the product does not operate as intended, check according to the table below.

Defect phenomenon	Cause	Treatment method	References
	Wiring is not correct.	Check the power supply wiring.	"2.3.1Wiring to the
Servo lamp does not	The cable is disconnected.	Check for cable sheath damage, disconnection, connectors and terminals.	power supply"
light or blink even when the power is turned on.	The product is broken or damaged.	It requires repair.	"5.1.1Items to Check When Trouble Occurs"
	The power supply is faulty.	Repair or replace the power supply.	-
	Power capacity is insufficient.	Use a power supply with large capacity.	"2.3.1Wiring to the power supply"
The alarm lamp	Alarm has been issued.	Check the alarm code and remove the cause.	"5.2.1Alarm"
remains lit in red.	There is an abnormality in system.	It requires repair.	"5.1.1Items to Check When Trouble Occurs"
	It is in emergency stop state.	Release the emergency stop.	"3.7.1Emergency stop and release"
	A voltage is applied to the force brake release signal.	Ensure that a 24 V voltage is not applied to the force brake release signal during operation.	"3.7.2Forced release of brake"
No signal of ready for operation is output.	In servo OFF state	Input the servo ON signal from the PLC.	"3.4.4Cyclic data", "3.4.5 Cyclic data details for PIO mode", or "3.7.3Operation of servo ON/OFF"
	The stop signal is OFF.	Turn ON the stop signal.	"3.4.4Cyclic data" or "3.4.5 Cyclic data details for PIO mode"
	Wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring to the PLC.	-
Product does not operate as intended	Input signal is unstable.	The input signal from the host equipment may be chattering. Ensure the input signal is at least 20 ms.	-
with PLC signal.	It stops during operation.	The transfer load may be too large. Recheck the specifications.	Catalogs and instruction manuals for each actuator

Defect phenomenon	Cause	Treatment method	References
	The position setting is incorrect.	Check the "Point" in the point data.	"3.6.5Setting the position"
	The speed setting is incorrect.	Check the "Speed" in the point data.	"3.6.7Setting the speed"
	The acceleration setting is incorrect.	Check the "Acceleration" in the point data.	"3.6.8Setting the acceleration"
	The setting of pressing rate is incorrect.	Check the "Pressing rate" in the point data.	"3.6.15Setting the pressing rate"
	Setting of operation mode is incorrect.	Check the "Operation mode" details in the parameters.	"Operation mode (PIO)" in "3.5.1Parameter List"
Product does not operate as intended with	Wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring.	-
PLC signal.	Friction load is too large.	Check the friction load during transport. Confirm that it is not seizing with the workpiece.	-
	It is colliding with the workpiece.	Check the assembly and setting status.	-
	Internal resistance of product has increased.	Recheck the environment conditions and the conditions of use. Check the usage period (operating distance).	"5.2.2Warning"
	Actuator body is damaged.	It requires repair.	"5.1.1Items to Check When Trouble Occurs"
Product itself	Connection to	Tighten the bolts, etc. again.	Catalogs and instruction manuals for each actuator
vibrates.	actuator is loose.	Perform gain adjustment.	"3.5.4Adjusting the gains"
	It is in TOOL mode.	Use S-Tools to change it to PLC mode.	SM-A11147
	Wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring.	-
The product cannot be operated with PLC.	The cable is disconnected.	Check for cable sheath damage, disconnection, connectors and terminals.	-
	Overload error occurs.	Check the transport load. Check the speed.	Catalogs and instruction manuals for each actuator
	Power capacity is insufficient.	Confirm that the power capacity satisfies the required voltage and current.	"2.3.1Wiring to the power supply"

Defect phenomenon	Cause	Treatme	ent method	References	
	It is servo OFF state at	Designed to be brakeless	Use a type with brake.	Catalogs and instruction manuals for each actuator	
Workpiece moves due to its own weight during an emergency stop.	emergency stop.	Brake is Turn off the forcibly forced release of released.		"3.7.2Forced release of brake"	
	Load exceeding holding	Confirm that an external force equal to or higher than the holding force is not being operated.		"3.7.11Holding operation after travel complete"	
	force is applied.	Review the setting of the parameter "Fixed current when stopped".		"Fixed current at stop" of "3.5.1Parameter List"	
Positioning completion output does not turn off.	The positioning width is too large for the travel distance.	Check the "Po in the point da	ositioning width" ata.	"3.6.6Setting the positioning width"	
Pressing operation cannot be performed.	Operation method is not set to pressing operation.	Check the "Op in the point da	peration method" ata.	"3.6.4Selecting the operation method"	
The maximum speed is not	The load or speed is excessive.	Confirm that the workpiece weight and operation speed satisfy specification values.		Catalogs and instruction manuals for each actuator	
achieved.	excessive.	Perform gain adjustment.		"3.5.4Adjusting the gains"	
The speed is very	Operation method is set to pressing operation instead	Check the "Operation method" in the point data.		"3.6.4Selecting the operation method"	
slow.	of positioning operation.	Perform gain adjustment.		"3.5.4Adjusting the gains"	
The actuator is making abnormal sound.	It is resonating.	Perform gain a	adjustment.	"3.5.4Adjusting the gains"	
	Both transfer weight and	Confirm that the workpiece weight and operation speed satisfy specification values.		Catalogs and instruction manuals for each actuator	
Overshoot occurs.	amount of deceleration	Reduce the "Deceleration" in the point data.		"3.6.9Setting the deceleration"	
Overshoot occurs. a		Perform gain adjustment.		"3.5.4Adjusting the gains"	
		Check the MF connections o connector.		"2.3.1Wiring to the power supply"	
	The servo does not turn ON.	Check the emergency stop release status.		"2.3.1Wiring to the power supply"	
The actuator does not work.		Check whether a voltage is applied to the force brake release.		"2.3.1Wiring to the power supply"	
	With FGRC series, the point travel complete signal is output immediately after operation.	In the FGRC series, set "Position" at least 0.05 deg away.		"3.6.5Setting the position"	
It cannot reach	Setting of acceleration or	Check the "Acceleration" in the point data.		"3.6.8Setting the acceleration"	
target takt time.	speed is not correct.	Check the "Speed" in the point data.		"3.6.7Setting the speed"	

If you have any other questions or concerns, contact your nearest CKD sales office or distributor.

## 5.1.1. Items to Check When Trouble Occurs

ltem	What to check					
	Check the light status on the controller.					
	Communication status			SV	ALM	
Controller		When the control power is OFF		Off		
		At normal operatio n	At servo ON	Lit green	Off	
			At servo OFF	Blinking green (lit once per second)		
		At occurren ce of alarm	At occurrence of non- cancelable alarm	Blinking green (After lighting off for 2 seconds, light on once every 1 second n times, and then repeat) -> Alarm 0xn== occurs	Lit red	
			At occurrence of cancelable alarm		Blinking red (lit once per second)	
		At	At servo ON	Lit green	Blinking red	
		occurren ce of warning	At servo OFF	Blinking green (lit once per second)	(lit once per 2 seconds)	
PLC	С	heck whethe	there is an error	on the PLC.		
Alarm	Use S-Tools to check the alarm information.					
Actuator information	When using the ECG-B series, check that the actuator information written in the controller is identical with the connected actuator.					
PLC communica tion	Use PLC development tools or S-Tools to check the communication status of CC-Link.				κ.	
Cable connection check	Make sure that the cables are connected properly without "disconnection" or "damaged sheath". Before checking the continuity, be sure to turn off the power and remove the cables to prevent an electric shock.					
Control power supply	Check the voltage of the control power supply (24 VDC).					
Anti-noise measure			asures (such as c en against noise.	onnecting ground wire and attac	hing a surge protecto	or)
Situation check		heck the histo e trouble occ		he trouble occurring and the ope	ration condition wher	ſ
Serial number		heck the proc quiry.	luct's serial No. It	may be requested for confirmation	on when you make a	n

X Examine the cause of the trouble on the basis of the above items. See also "5.1Cause of trouble and treatment method" or "5.2Alarm Indications and Countermeasures" as a solution.

# 5.2. Alarm Indications and Countermeasures

# 5.2.1. Alarm Â CAUTION When an alarm occurs, eliminate the cause of the alarm. Repeated operation under the condition that an alarm is generated may impose a load on the actuator and controller, and may accelerate degradation of the product or cause damage. Consider the possibility of actuator or controller failure. If there is an alarm that affects the operation of the actuator, such as "overload (C)", failure of the actuator or controller may have occurred. If the alarm recurs even after performing the preventive measures listed in the table below and turning the controller power cycling, contact your nearest CKD sales office or distributor.

An alarm is output from the controller when an abnormality affecting actuator operation is detected.

Check the alarm code, alarm items, contents, cause, and countermeasures. As a tip for countermeasures, the reference is described.

After taking corrective action, confirm that there is no problem before releasing the alarm.

	<ul> <li>There are two alarm release methods depending on the degree of abnormality.</li> </ul>
111	<b>Cancelable alarm</b> : The alarm can be released by resetting the alarm
	from the host device (PLC, etc.) or S-Tools
	operation.
	Non-cancelable alarm: The alarm can be released by turning on the power
	again.

Alarm code	Alarm item	Phenomenon	Cause/Solution	References	Relea se metho d
0x1000 to 0x1FFF	Memory (Read)	An error has been detected in reading data from memory at power-on.	"0x1300 to 0x13FF" indicates that there is an error in the parameter data. Initialize the parameters.		Power cycle
			"0x1500 to 0x15FF" indicates that there is an error in the point data. Initialize the point data.		
			"0x1700 to 0x170F" indicates that there is an error in the alarm data. Initialize the alarm data.		
			"0x1800 to 0x180F" indicates that there is an error in the maintenance data. Initialize the maintenance data.	SM-A11147	
			"0x1B00 to 0x1B0F" indicates that there is an error in the actuator information of ECG-A. Overwrite the information of the actuator connected last time with the information of the actuator being connected.		
			"0x1B10 to 0x1B1F" indicates that there is an error in the actuator information of ECG-B. Initialize or overwrite the actuator information.		
			Other codes indicate that there is an error in the internal data.	-	
0x2000 to 0x2FFF	Memory (Write)	An error has been detected in writing data into memory when changing data.	Data write may have failed.	-	Power cycle
0x3000 to 0x30FF	Temperatu re	The temperature in the controller is high.	Turn off the power and eliminate the cause of high temperature rise.	-	Power cycle

% If the error reoccurs even after power cycling, contact us.

Alarm code	Alarm item	Phenomenon	Cause/Solution	References	Reset metho d
0x3100 to 0x31FF	Current	An overcurrent has flown into the motor.	-	-	Power cycle
0x3200 to 0x320F	Encoder not connected	There is an error in the connection status between the controller and actuator.	Check the cable connection status. Check the connection status of the connector.	-	Power cycle
0x3210 to 0x321F	Connectio n of an encoder for other models	An encoder that the controller does not support is connected.	Make sure that it is a supported actuator.	-	Power cycle
0x3220 to 0x322F	Encoder identificati on error	There is an error in the identification of the encoder type (incremental / absolute).	Make sure that it is a supported actuator.	-	Power cycle
0x3230 to 0x32FF	Encoder not connected	There is an error in the connection status between the controller and actuator.	Check the cable connection status. Check the connection status of the connector.	-	Power cycle
0x3400 to 0x342F	Encoder not connected	There is an error in the connection status between the controller and actuator.	Check the cable connection status. Check the connection status of the connector.	-	Power cycle
0x3800 to 0x38FF	TOOL not connected	There is an error in the connector connection status while using in TOOL mode.	Check the USB cable connection status. Check the USB connector connection status. If the connector is disconnected, set to PLC mode after connecting the connector.	"2.3.3 Wiring with S-Tools"	Alarm reset
0x3900 to 0x39FF	Interface	There is an error with the interface.	-	-	Power cycle
0x3A00 to 0x3A0F	Actuator model number error	When the power is turned on, the model number of the actuator that was connected last time and the actuator that is connected are different.	Reconnect the previously connected actuator. Overwrite the information of the actuator connected last time with the information of the actuator being connected.		Power cycle
0x3A10 to 0x3A1F	Actuator informatio n not set	It indicates that actuator information is not set in the controller when the power is turned on in ECG-B series.	Set the actuator information.	"Actuator setting" of "3.1Setting Actuator Information" or SM- A11147	Power cycle

% If the error reoccurs even after power cycling, contact us.

Alarm code	Alarm item	Phenomenon	Cause/Solution	References	Reset method
0x3A20 to 0x3A2F	Changing actuator information	The power is not turned on again after the actuator information is changed in ECG- B series.	This alarm occurs when the actuator information is changed and the power is not turned on again.	"Actuator setting" of "3.1Setting Actuator Information" or SM-A11147	Power cycle
0x4000 to	Parameter	There is an error	Review the setting of the parameter "Home position speed".	"Home position return speed" in "3.5.1Paramete r List"	Alarm
0x40FF	data	in the parameter.	Review the setting of the parameter "Home position offset amount".	"Home position offset amount" in "3.5.1Paramete r List"	reset
0x4100 to 0x41FF	Point data (position)	When the point travel command is input, there is an error in the point data of that point number.	The operation completion position exceeds the range of the soft limit, or in FGRC series, the operation completion position is 360 deg or more. Review the "Position" and "Pressing distance" settings of the point data.	"3.6.5Setting the position" or "3.6.17Setting the pressing distance"	Alarm reset
		Point data (Speed) When the point travel command is input, there is an error in the point data of that point number.	For "0x4212", review the "Speed" setting of the point data. For "0x4222", review the "Acceleration" setting of the	"3.6.7Setting the speed" "3.6.8Setting the	Alarm reset
0x4200 to 0x42FF	Dx4200 to 0x42FFPoint data (Speed)travel command is input, there is an error in the point data of that		If the value is "0 x 4232", check and, if necessary, revise the "Deceleration" setting in the point data.	[3.6.9Setting the deceleration]	
			If the value is "0 x 4202", check and, if necessary, revise the setting of "Press speed" in the point data.	[3.6.16Setting the pressing speed]	
0x4300 to 0x43FF	Point data (pressing)	When the point travel command is input, there is an error in the point data of that point number.	Review the "Pressing rate" setting of the point data.	"3.6.15Setting the pressing rate"	Alarm reset
0x4400 to	IO-Link data	There is an error in data setting or	Reconfigure the data.	-	Power
0x440F	5	Reconfigure the data storage function.	"Data storage function" of SM- A40831	cycle	
0x6000 to 0x60FF	Servo ON	There is an error in the encoder data signal for the motor excitation at the time of the servo ON after power- on again.	Check the encoder cable connection status. Check the motor cable connection status. Check the connection status of the connector. Check whether any external force is applied to the actuator.	-	Alarm reset

% If the error reoccurs even after power cycling, contact us.

Alarm code	Alarm item	Phenomenon	Cause/Solution	References	Reset method
0x6200 to 0x62FF	Home position return	The home position cannot be detected even after traveling a distance longer than the stroke of the actuator when returning to the home position.		-	Alarm reset
0x6400 to 0x64FF	Soft limit over	The current position is outside the range of the soft limit during the point travel.	If it occurs due to an overshoot when positioning close to the soft limit, check the load conditions. If it occurs by inputting a point travel command outside the soft limit range, check the safety and move the actuator within the soft limit range by moving it by hand. Review the "Soft limit" setting of the parameter.	- "3.5.2Setting soft limit "	Alarm reset
0x6500 to 0x65FF	Overload (M)	Cannot travel.	Occurs when the actuator cannot move for a certain period of time while it is operating except during the pressing operation, or when it is pushed back in the direction opposite to the operating direction. Check the load and operating conditions. Check that if there are things within the movable range that prevent operation. Review the gain value.	- "3.5.4Adjusting	Alarm reset
0x6600 to 0x66FF	Overload (P)	When pressing, it was pushed back to the pressing start point by an external force or	Occurs when the moving part is pushed back to the pressing start position during pressing operation. Check the load and operating conditions.	the gains" -	Alarm reset
		the like.	Review the gain value.	"3.5.4Adjusting the gains"	
0x6700 to 0x67FF	Overload (S)	Cannot stop.	Occurs when the actuator cannot be stopped within a certain period of time during the stop operation. Check the load and operating conditions.	-	Alarm reset
0x6800 to 0x68FF	Overload (H)	Overload Misalignment	Occurs when the actuator is stopped and the position deviates more than a certain amount. Review the load and operating conditions.	-	Alarm reset
	(Π) stopping.	Review the setting range of the "Fixed current when stopped" of the parameter.	"Fixed current at stop" of "3.5.1Paramet er List"	16361	
0x6900 to 0x69FF	Overload (C)	An overcurrent has flown into the motor.	Occurs when the motor current more than the standard value flows for a certain period of time or longer. Check the load and operating conditions.	-	Alarm reset
0x6A00 to 0x6AFF	Overload (D)	There is an error in the position control.	Occurs when the position on the control command deviates from the current position by a certain amount or more during actuator operation other than the pressing operation. Check the load and operating conditions.	-	Alarm reset

% If the error reoccurs even after power cycling, contact us.

Alarm code	Alarm item	Phenomenon	Cause/Solution	References	Reset method
0x6B00 to 0x6BFF	Overload (T)	Excessive torque output has continued.	Occurs when a load exceeding the standard value is applied for a certain period of time or longer during actuator operation other than the pressing operation. Check the load and operating conditions.	-SS	Alarm reset
0x6C00 to 0x6CFF	Home position return (C)	Excessive load is detected during home position return in FGRC series.	Check that there are no workpieces to collide with within the range of the home position return operation.	"3.7.5Home position return operation"	Alarm reset
0x7000 to 0x7FFF	Memory (Initialize)	An error has been detected during initializing memory data when changing data.	-	-	Power cycle

% If the error reoccurs even after power cycling, contact us.



• When an alarm occurs, the actuator is in the servo OFF state. In the case of an actuator with a brake, the brake is activated and the holding torque is applied. In the case of an actuator without a brake, the actuator is in the dynamic brake state, but in the state without holding torque.

## 5.2.2. Warning

A warning is output when a slight abnormality that does not affect the actuator operation is detected. It can be cleared by changing the setting such as threshold. Warnings are information that informs the timing of actuator maintenance. It does not directly affect the operation.

Alarm code	Alarm item	Phenomeno n	Cause/Solution	References
0×0201	Maintenan ce data (Running distance)	The integrated running distance of the actuator has exceeded the threshold.	The integrated running distance has exceeded the parameter setting threshold. After performing maintenance, reconfigure the threshold. The warning is cleared when the threshold exceeds the integrated running distance.	"Threshold value for integrated running distance (Actuator)" of "3.5.1Paramet er List" or "Maintenance information" of SM-A11147
0×0211	Maintenan ce data (Number of travels)	The integrated number of actuator travels has exceeded the threshold.	The integrated number of travels has exceeded the parameter setting threshold. After performing maintenance, reconfigure the threshold. The warning is cleared when the threshold exceeds the integrated number of travels.	"Threshold value for integrated number of travel times (Actuator)" of "3.5.1Paramet er List" or "Maintenance information" of SM-A11147
0×0221	Maintenan ce data (Operating time)	The integrated operating time of the actuator has exceeded the threshold.	The integrated operating time has exceeded the parameter setting threshold. After performing maintenance, reconfigure the threshold. The warning is cleared when the threshold exceeds the integrated operating time.	Threshold value for integrated operating time (Motor)" of "3.5.1Paramet er List" or "Maintenance information" of SM-A11147
0×0401	Power supply voltage drop	The power supply voltage has dropped below a certain value.	The power supply voltage detected by the controller is less than 21.6 V while the power supply is ON. Adjust the power supply voltage. The warning is cleared when the motor power supply voltage detected by the controller is 21.6 V or more.	"2.3.1Wiring to the power supply"

### European standards compliance

Products with the CE mark conform to European standards.

This product is intended to be incorporated into the customer equipment and use as a part of equipment. The CE marking affixed to the product itself indicates that CKD has declared conformity to the EMC Directive under our limited conditions. If the customer equipment incorporating this product is to be shipped to or used in the European Economic Area as a final product, it is the responsibility of the customer to confirm compliance with the EU Directives.

### ■ UL standards compliance

Products with the UL marking conform to UL standards.

To use the product as a product conforming to the UL/cUL standards, refer to this chapter and follow the instructions.

If the customer equipment incorporating this product is to be shipped to or used in the US/Canada as a final product, it is the responsibility of the customer to confirm compliance with the UL standards.

# 6.1. EU Directives/European standards

EMC Directive:	2014/30/EU EN 6100062:2005
RoHS Directive:	EN 55011:2016 +A1:2017 +A11:2020 (Group1 Class A) 2011/65/EU and (EU)2015/863 EN 50581:2012

<u>J</u>	<ul> <li>This product is Group 1, Class A product that complies with EN 55011. Group 1 means that radio frequency energy is not intentionally generated and used in the form of electromagnetic radiation, induction, or capacitive coupling for the purpose of processing, inspecting, or analyzing materials, or for the transmission of electromagnetic energy.</li> </ul>
	Class A means that the product is suitable for use in all locations except facilities that are directly connected to a low-voltage power distribution
	network that feeds residential environments and residential buildings.

# 6.2. Precautions for use in Europe (EU member states)

## 6.2.1. Suitable actuator

Combinations of controller model numbers and suitable actuators are listed below.

Controller model number	Suitable actuator
ECG-A Series	EBS-G Series, EJSG Series, EBR-G Series, GSSD2 Series, GSTK Series, GSTG Series, GSTS Series, GSTL Series
ECG-B Series	FLSH-G Series, FLCR-G Series, FGRC-G Series, GCKW Series

## 6.2.2. Working environment

When using, storing or transporting the product, check the following environmental temperature and atmosphere.

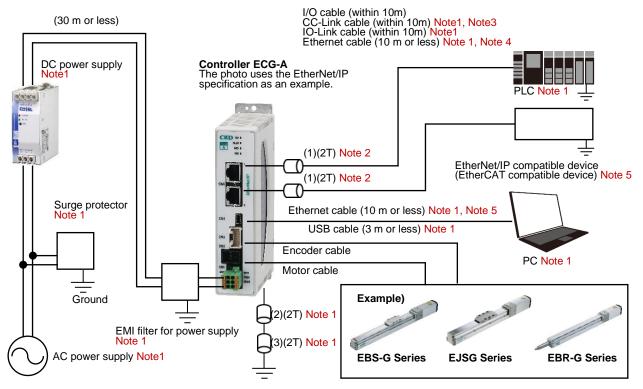
Condition	Temperature	Humidity
During use	0 to 40°C (no freezing)	35 to 80% RH (no condensation)
During storage	-10 to 50°C (no freezing)	35 to 80% RH (no condensation)
During transport	-10 to 50°C (no freezing)	35 to 80% RH (no condensation)

## 6.2.3. System structure

- This product is not intended for use in residential areas. It may also not be able to provide sufficient protection for wireless receivers in the same environment.
- If this product is used in a residential environment, it may interfere with other equipment.
- Do not use this product in a residential environment unless you take measures to reduce electromagnetic interference so as not to interfere with radio and television reception status.
  - Surge protector and noise filters should be installed near the input device and wired at the shortest possible distance.
  - The ferrite core must be installed close to the equipment or ground point.

## ■ Example of EMC measure installation (ECG-A series)

The following figure shows how to install this product (ECG-A Series) in compliance with European standards. A surge protector, EMI filter for power supply, and ferrite cores are required to comply with European standards.



Note 1: Peripheral equipment and cables are customer-supplied. However, the motor cable, encoder cable and I/O cable are dedicated cables. Please buy them from us.

Note 2: The ferrite cores can only be installed for CC-Link specification, EtherCAT specification, and EtherNet/IP specification, and are provided by the customer.

Note 3: The shield of the CC-Link cable is grounded at both ends.

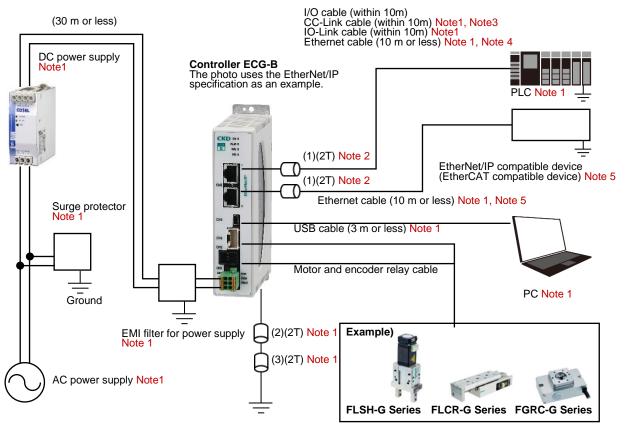
Note 4: The shield of the Ethernet cable is grounded at one end (PLC side only).

Note 5: Connect only for EtherNet/IP and EtherCAT specifications. Connect the relevant network devices.

Part used	Model	Manufacturer	
	RSPD-250-Q4	Okaya Electric Industries Co.,	
Curren arrestantion	RSPD-250-U4	Ltd.	
Surge protector	LT-CS32G801WS	Ocehin Electric Oc. 14d	
	LT-C32G801WS	Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.	
EMI filter for power supply	AX-NSF-NF2015A-OD	Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.	
Ferrite core (1)	E04SR401938		
Ferrite core (2)	E04SR301334	Seiwa Electric MFG Co., Ltd.	
Ferrite core (3)	E04RMX251512		

## ■ Example of EMC measure installation (ECG-B series)

The following figure shows how to install this product (ECG-B Series) in compliance with European standards. A surge protector, EMI filter for power supply, and ferrite cores are required to comply with European standards.



Note 1: Peripheral equipment and cables are customer-supplied. However, the motor and encoder relay cable and I/O cable are dedicated cables. Please buy them from us.

Note 2: The ferrite cores can only be installed for CC-Link specification, EtherCAT specification, and EtherNet/IP specification, and are provided by the customer.

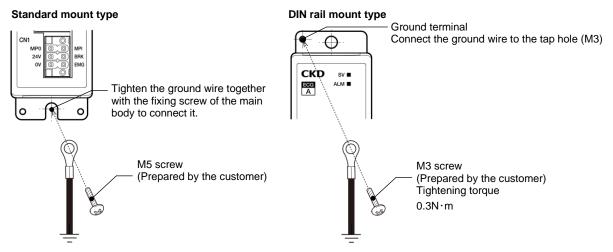
Note 3: The shield of the CC-Link cable is grounded at both ends.

Note 4: The shield of the Ethernet cable is grounded at one end (PLC side only).

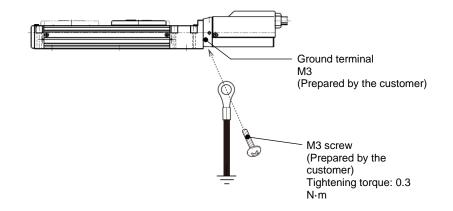
Note 5: Connect only for EtherNet/IP and EtherCAT specifications. Connect the relevant network devices.

Part used	Model	Manufacturer	
	RSPD-250-Q4	Okova Electric Industrice Co. 1 td	
	RSPD-250-U4	Okaya Electric Industries Co., Ltd.	
Surge protector	LT-CS32G801WS	Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.	
	LT-C32G801WS		
EMI filter for power supply	AX-NSF-NF2015A-OD	Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.	
Ferrite core (1)	E04SR401938		
Ferrite core (2)	E04SR301334	Seiwa Electric MFG Co., Ltd.	
Ferrite core (3)	E04RMX251512		

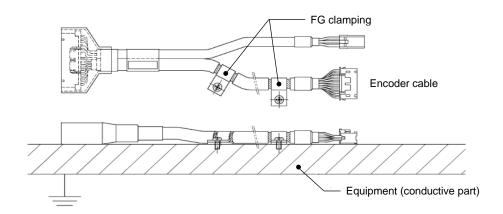
## ■ Example of EMC measure (controller grounded)



## ■ Example of EMC measure (actuator grounded)



Example of EMC measure (motor and encoder relay cable grounded)



## ■ Example of EMC measure (ethernet cable shield grounded)

Clamp the PLC side of the Ethernet cable to the frame ground in the same way as grounding the motor and encoder relay cable.

## ■ Example of EMC measure (CC-Link cable shield grounded)

Connect the shield wire of the CC-Link cable (PLC side) to the SLD terminal of PLC. Connect the ground wire to the frame ground terminal of the CC-Link communication connector.

Refer to the CC-Link installation manual for details.

## 6.3. UL standards

Controller model number	ECG-A Series, ECG-B Series	
File No.	E325064	
Vol No.	Volume3	
Sec No.	Section 1	
CCN	NMMS2. (Power Conversion Equipment-Component) NMMS8 (Power Conversion Equipment Certified for Canada-Component)	
Authentication level	Recognized Component Marking	
Safety standards	UL61800-5-1 (US authentication)	
	CSA C22.2 No. 274 (Canada authentication)	

# 6.4. Precautions in compliance with UL standards

## 6.4.1. Installation location/installation environment

## Environmental rating

The environmental ratings of ECG-A Series and ECG-B Series are as follows.

Item	Value
Maximum ambient temperature	40°C
Pollution degree	2
Overvoltage category	П

Use in an environment that is equal to Class 2 pollution degree or cleaner than Class 2 pollution degree.

When using in a pollution degree of Class 3, a controller must be installed in a control panel with a structure (IP54) that prevents water, oil, carbon, metal dust, dust, etc. from entering.

## 6.4.2. Degree of protection

It has a solid-state motor overload protection function. Overload protection operates at up to 150% of FLA.

% FLA (Full Load Ampere): Rating output current

## 6.4.3. External power supply

This product is intended for use with the power supply listed in the table below in compliance with UL standards.

Model	Rating (Output voltage, output current)	Manufacturer	
S8VK-S48024	24V、20A		
S8VK-S24024	24V、10A	OMRON Corporation	

## 6.4.4. Over temperature protection

There is no motor over temperature protection function specified in UL61800-5-1. If the motor overheating protection function is required as the entire equipment, take measures such as detecting the motor over temperature.

## WARRANTY PROVISIONS

## 7.1. Warranty conditions

## Warranty coverage

If the product specified herein fails for reasons attributable to CKD within the warranty period specified below, CKD will promptly provide a replacement for the faulty product or a part thereof free of charge or repair the faulty product at one of CKD's facilities free of charge.

However, following failures are excluded from this warranty:

- Failure caused by handling or use of the product under conditions and in environments that deviate from those stated in the catalog, the Specifications, or this Instruction Manual.
- Failure because durability (number of times, distance, time, etc.) has been exceeded, and failures related to expendable parts.
- Failures caused due to a reason other than this product
- Failures caused by use not intended for the product
- Failures caused by an alteration or repair that CKD is not involved
- Failures caused by reasons unforeseen at the level of technology available at the time of delivery
- Failure caused by acts of nature and disasters beyond control of CKD.

The warranty stated herein covers only the delivered product itself. Any loss or damage induced by failure of the delivered product is excluded from this warranty.

### ■ Confirmation of product compatibility

It is the responsibility of the customer to confirm compatibility of the product with any system, machinery, or device used by the customer.

### Miscellaneous

These terms and conditions of warranty set out the basics.

In the event that warranty information on an individual specification diagram or document differs from these warranty terms, the specification diagram or document shall prevail.

## 7.2. Warranty period

The product is warranted for one (1) year from the date of delivery to the location specified by the customer.

#### 8.1. Specifications

8.

**8.1.1. Basic specifications** The basic specifications of ECG-A Series and ECG-B Series (I/O specifications) are as follows.

Item	Description	
Controller	ECG-A series ECG-B series	
	EBS-G Series EJSG Series	
	EBR-G Series	FLSH-G Series
Applicable actuators	GSSD2 Series	FLCR-G Series
Applicable actuators	GSTK Series	FGRC-G Series
	GSTG Series	GCKW Series
	GSTS Series	
	GSTL Series	
Setting software	S-To	ools
Operation mode (PIO) Note 1	64-point mode, simple 7-point mode, solenoid valve mode double 2 position type, solenoid valve mode double 3 position type, solenoid valve mode single type	
Operation mode (CC- Link)	PIO mode, half simple direct value mode, simple direct value mode, half direct value mode,and full direct value mode	
Supply voltage	24 VDC ± 10%	
Indicator lamps	SV: Servo lamp, ALM: Alarm lamp, Communication status check lamp	
Brake release input	24 VDC ± 10%	
Emergency stop release input	24 VDC ± 10%	
Insulation resistance	500 VDC 10 MΩ or more	
Withstand voltage	500 VAC 1 minute	
Operating ambient temperature	0 to 40°C (no freezing)	
Operating ambient humidity	35 to 80% RH (no condensation)	
Storage ambient temperature	-10 to 50°C (no freezing)	
Storage ambient humidity	35 to 80% RH (no condensation)	
Operating atmosphere	No corrosive gas, explosive gas, or dust	
Protective structure	IP20	
Mass	Standard mountin DIN rail mounting	

\* Note 1: Valid only when operating mode (CC-Link) = PIO mode.

## 8.1.2. Communication specifications The communication specifications of ECG-A Series and ECG-B Series (I/O

specifications) are as follows.

lte	em	Description
Communication protocol		CC-Link
CC-Link version		Ver.1.10
Station type (by station type)		Remote device station
	PIO mode	1 station
	Half simple direct value mode	1 station
Occupied station number	Simple direct value mode	2 stations
	Half direct value mode	2 stations
	Full direct value mode	4 stations
	PIO mode	Input 32 points/Output 32 points
Remote input/output	Half simple direct value mode	Input 32 points/Output 32 points
	Simple direct value mode	Input 64 points/Output 64 points
	Half direct value mode	Input 64 points/Output 64 points
	Full direct value mode	Input 128 points/Output 128 points
	PIO mode	Input 4 words/output 4 words
	Half simple direct value mode	Input 4 words/output 4 words
Remote register input/output	Simple direct value mode	Input 8 words/output 8 words
	Half direct value mode	Input 8 words/output 8 words
	Full direct value mode	Input 16 words/output 16 words
Communic	ation speed	156k/625k/2.5M/5M/10M bps
Connection cable		CC-Link Ver.1.10 compatible cable (Shielded 3-core twisted pair cable)
Transmiss	sion format	HDLC compliant
	PIO mode	1 to 64
	Half simple direct value mode	1 to 64
Remote station No.	Simple direct value mode	1 to 63
	Half direct value mode	1 to 63
	Full direct value mode	1 to 61
No. of conn	nected units	42 max. with remote device stations only

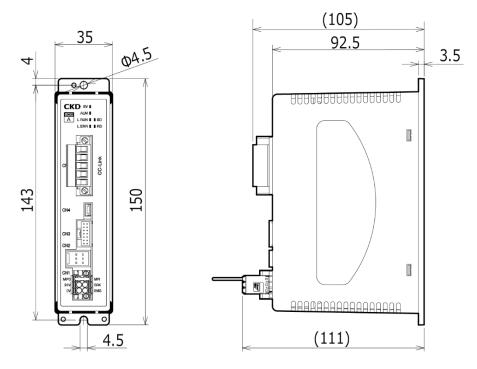
% For operation modes (PIO mode, half simple direct value mode, simple direct value mode, half direct value mode, full direct value mode), refer to "3.4.3Operation mode".

- "Remote device station" is a station that cyclically transmits bit-wise input/output signal and word-based input/output data to the master station in the communication of CC-Link specification.
- "HDLC" is an abbreviation for High-level Data Link Control, and a type of protocol of the data link layer. Transmission efficiency is high because continuous transmission can be performed without waiting for the other party's response, and data error detection using CRC enables highly reliable data transmission.

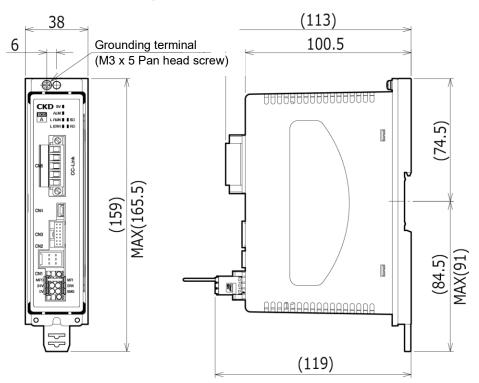
## 8.2. Dimensions

## 8.2.1. ECG-A Series (CC-Link specifications)

■ Standard mounting (ECG-ANNN30-CLA□□)

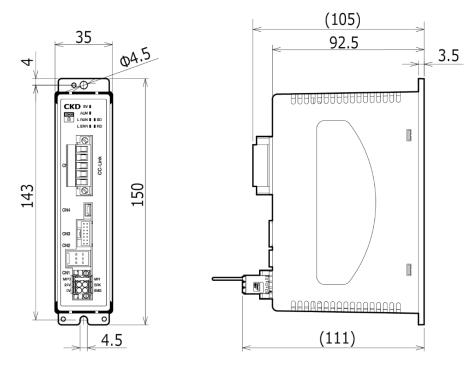


## ■ DIN rail mounting (ECG-ANNN30-LKD□□)

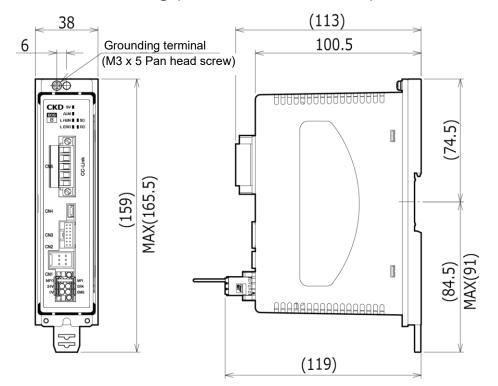


## 8.2.2. ECG-B Series (CC-Link specifications)

## ■ Standard mounting (ECG-BNNN30-CLA□□)



### ■ DIN rail mounting (ECG-BNNN30-LKD□□)



## Index

06, 266

A	
absolute	144, 146
Absolute encoder	184, 191
Acceleration	144, 164
Acceleration/deceleration method	144, 166
Alarm	65, 250
Alarm confirmation bit n	65
Alarm lamp	27, 266
Alarm reset	63
Automatic home position return	125
Automatic servo OFF 1	125
Automatic servo OFF 2	125
Automatic servo OFF 3	125

В

Baud rate 6	0
Brake release input 26	6

C
Cancelable alarm 27, 250
CCW
CCW direction
Close rotation
Common acceleration 126, 164, 165
Common acceleration/deceleration method 126
Common deceleration 126
Common positioning width 126, 150
Common pressing distance 126, 172
Common pressing speed 126, 172
Common rotation direction 126
Common speed126, 152, 154, 158, 160
Common stop method 126
Communication protocol
Communication speed
Communication status check lamp 28, 266
Control stop 144, 166
CW 167
CW direction
Cyclic61
Cyclic data 73, 122

#### D

Deceleration	144, 165
Direct value travel	71
Direct value travel selection	63
Direct value travel status	65
Double 2-position type	
Dynamic brake	173

E	
ECG-A Series	11, 266
ECG-B Series	13, 15, 266
EMC measures	
Emergency stop input	
Emergency stop release input	
Encoder cable	43, 46, 47
EU Directive	

F	
Fixed current at stop16	66, 236
Fixed excitation144, 16	66, 236
Force brake release	39, 175
Full direct value mode71, 8	83, 266

#### G

G1 gain
G2 gain
Gain magnification144, 167

## Н

Half direct value mode71,	94, 266
Holding force	236
Home position offset amount	124
Home position return complete	65, 178
Home position return direction	124
Home position return speed	124
Home position return start	63, 178

L	
INCH selection	63
Incremental	144, 147
Incremental encoder 181, 187,	195, 198, 201

JOG (-) travel start	127, 209
JOG (+) travel start	127, 209
Jog operation	209
JOG/INCH speed	127
JOG/INCH(-) travel start	63
JOG/INCH(+) travel start	63

Μ

Mode	64
Monitor	69
Motor and encoder relay cable	43, 48
Motor cable	43, 44, 45

N	
Non-cancelable alarm2	7, 250

0

Occupied station number	
Operation method	144, 148
Operation mode (CC-Link)	70, 72, 266
Operation mode (PIO)	. 127, 143, 266
Operation preparation complete	65, 173
Output selection	127, 228

Ρ

Parameter 123
Pause
PIO mode 70, 73, 266
Point data 143
Point number confirmation bit n65
Point number n travel completion65
Point number n travel start 63
Point number selection bit n 63
Point travel
Point travel completion65
Point travel start 63
Point zone65, 144, 168, 228, 263
Position 144, 149
Position specification method 144, 146
Positioning operation 144, 148, 150
Positioning width 144, 150
Pressing distance 145, 172, 230
Pressing judgment time 125, 230
Pressing operation 1 144, 148, 151

Pressing operation 2 144, 148, 151
Pressing rate 145, 169, 230
Pressing speed

Remote station No	. 267
Rotation direction144,	167

R

#### S

Servo lamp	6
•	
Servo OFF2	7
Automatic servo OFF 116	6
Automatic servo OFF 216	6
Automatic servo OFF 316	6
Servo ON27, 6	3
Simple 7-point mode 103, 143, 212, 26	6
Half simple direct value mode71, 89, 26	6
Simple direct value mode7	1
Simple direct value mode7	8
Simple direct value mode26	6
Soft limit	9
Solenoid valve mode 143, 26	6
Solenoid valve mode, double 2-position type 106, 21	5
Solenoid valve mode, double 3-position type 109, 217	7,
266	
Solenoid valve mode, single type 112, 219, 26	6
Solenoid valve travel command6	3
Speed 144, 15	2
S-Tools	6
Stop 6	3
Stop input 12	7
Stop method 144, 166, 23	6
Switch n	5

Threshold value for integrated operating time
Threshold value for integrated running distance 125
Transmission format267
Traveling

W	
Warning 65, 228	, 256
Z	
Zone 65, 124	, 228
Zone hysteresis 124	, 134

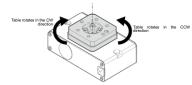
## Glossary

#### CAT5e

A standard for network cables, also called category 5e or category 5 enhanced. The communication speed has been improved from the conventional CAT5 standard. This cable is less susceptible to crosstalk caused by noise from other cables.

#### CCW

Abbreviation for Counter Clockwise Rotation. Counterclockwise when viewed from the output shaft side.



#### CRC

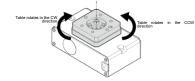
Abbreviation for Cyclic Redundancy Check. Also referred to as cyclic redundancy checking. A method to check whether data was transmitted, recorded, or replicated accurately.

#### CSP + file

Abbreviation for the Control & Communication System Profile Plus file. It contains information to help start up, operate, and maintain CC-Link compatible devices. Since the profile specification is fixed, parameters can be easily set for CC-Link products even if they are from different manufacturers.

#### CW

Abbreviation for Clockwise Rotation. Clockwise when viewed from the output shaft side.



#### **Data Storage function**

A function to back up the configuration parameter data of an IO-Link device, such as an ECG controller, to the IO-Link master.

#### **DHCP** server

A server that automatically assigns IP addresses and other configuration information to devices connected to a network.

#### EDS file

Abbreviation for Electronic Data Sheet file. It contains information to help start up, operate, and maintain EtherNet/IP-compatible devices. Since the profile specification is fixed, parameters can be easily set for EtherNet/IP products even if they are from different manufacturers.

#### ESI file

Abbreviation for EtherCAT Slave Information file. It contains information to help start up, operate, and maintain EtherCAT compatible devices. Since the profile specification is fixed, parameters can be easily set for EtherCAT products even if they are from different manufacturers.

#### HDLC

Abbreviation for High-level Data Link Control, and a type of protocol of the data link layer. Transmission efficiency is high because continuous transmission can be performed without waiting for the other party's response, and data error detection using CRC enables highly reliable data transmission.

#### **IODD** file

An abbreviation for the IO Device Description file. It contains information to help start up, operate, and maintain IO-Link compatible devices. Since the profile specification is fixed, parameters can be easily set for IO-Link products even if they are from different manufacturers.

#### **IO-Link device**

Devices such as sensors, actuators, and controllers compatible with IO-Link.

#### **IO-Link master**

It can connect multiple IO-Link devices and receive signals of the IO-Link devices. The IO-Link master can be set with IO-Link device setting items such as device verification function, backup function, and restore function using PLC development tools.

#### Input data

It indicates the 32 bit unit data (2 words) to be written from the host device (PLC, etc.) to the controller in EtherCAT communication.

#### Input signal

It indicates the bit-wise data to be written from the host device (PLC, etc.) to the controller in EtherCAT communication.

#### Output data

It indicates the 32 bit unit data (2 words) read from the controller by the host device (PLC, etc.) in EtherCAT communication.

#### **Output signal**

It indicates the bit-wise data read from the controller by the host device (PLC, etc.) in EtherCAT communication.

#### NPN

It indicates that NPN transistors are generally used in the output unit of a PLC in the connection of the parallel I/O specification. Even if the NPN transistor is not used, if the – side of the external power supply is connected to the output COM (output common) and the + side of the external power supply is connected to the input COM (input common), the term NPN is used. Also referred to as negative common type or sink type.

#### PNP

It indicates that PNP transistors are generally used in the output unit of a PLC in the connection of the parallel I/O specification. Even if the PNP transistor is not used, if the + side of the external power supply is connected to the output COM (output common) and the - side of the external power supply is connected to the input COM (input common), the term PNP is used. Also referred to as positive common type or source type.

#### PLC

Abbreviation for Programmable Logic Controller. A programmable controller for controlling industrial equipment. Possible to control multiple motors, sensors, robots, and other various devices.

#### WDT

Abbreviation for watchdog timer. A timer that detects an error in the computation time, monitors the time of one scan of the program, and issues an alarm if processing does not finish within the scheduled time.

#### Alarm code

When an error is detected, it is output from the controller to inform you of the error. You can check the display lamp of the controller, the output signal to the PLC, and all digits or one upper digit of the alarm code from S-Tools. You can check the details of the alarm in the Instruction Manual or the alarm history screen of S-Tools.

#### Inch operation

It is used when you want to move by relative position specification by the amount of travel set from the current position.

#### Encoder

There are a linear encoder that measures and outputs movement on a linear axis, and a rotary encoder that measures and outputs angle (rotational movement). The rotary encoder is referred to as an encoder in this Instruction Manual, the instruction manual described in the "Instruction manual for this product", and the catalog.

- Incremental encoder An encoder that measures and outputs the angle moved from the measurement start position. When using with an electric actuator, the amount of movement from the home position is unknown, so it is necessary to return to the home position before operating the actuator.
- Absolute encoder

An encoder that measures and outputs the angle moved from the home position. When using with an electric actuator, it is not necessary to return to the home position before operating the actuator because it outputs the amount of movement from the home position.

• A "batteryless absolute encoder" is an absolute encoder that does not require a battery to store its position.

#### **Overhang amount**

It indicates the distance from the center of the top surface of the slider to the center of gravity of the object transferred. In the catalog, the amount of overhang that is allowed in the front-back, left-right, and up-down directions is listed for each mass.

#### **Regenerative current**

Current that is generated by the motor operating like a generator when the moving part of the actuator is moved by an external force. Reverse current flows from the motor to the controller, causing malfunction or damage.

#### Portable mass

It indicates the maximum mass that the actuator can transfer.

#### Allowable thrust load

Limit value of the load that can be applied in the direction of the actuator rotation axis. WS is used in this Instruction Manual, the instruction manual described in the "Instruction manual for this product", and the catalog.



#### Allowable radial load

Limit value of the load that can be applied perpendicular (laterally) to the actuator rotation axis. WR is used in this Instruction Manual, the instruction manual described in the "Instruction manual for this product", and the catalog.



#### Allowable moment load

Limit value of the load that can be applied in the direction of tilting the actuator rotation axis. M is used in this Instruction Manual, the instruction manual described in the "Instruction manual for this product", and the catalog.



#### Home position

Position to be the reference (0 mm) for actuator operation.

#### Positioning repeatability

A term that is used only for grippers. It indicates the difference between the maximum and minimum stop positions when positioning operation is repeated from the same direction to the same position.

#### Repeatability

It Indicates the difference between the maximum and minimum stop positions when positioning operation is repeated from the same direction to the same position. However, in the case of grippers, it indicates the variation when the same workpiece is repeatedly gripped under the same operating conditions.

#### Grease

It is applied to bearings, bearings, etc., to reduce friction and smooth the operation of the machine. Because the performance cannot be demonstrated due to deterioration of grease or adhesion of foreign material, periodic maintenance is required.

#### Surge protector

A device that protects equipment and communication equipment from transient abnormal high voltage such as lightning.

#### Servo OFF

It indicates that the motor is not energized.

#### Servo ON

It indicates that the motor is energized.

#### Cyclic communication (transmission)

It indicates periodic communication between the host device (PLC, etc.) and the controller.

#### Subnet mask

A value that identifies in the IP address the part indicating which network it belongs to (network range) and the part indicating which device in the network . The subnet mask value tells you how many bits from the beginning of the IP address indicate the network range.

IP address	:	192.168.10.1
Subnet mask	:	255.255.0.0
₽		
Network range	:	192.168

#### Jog operation

While the travel command is issued, the actuator continues to operate at the set speed.

#### **Slave station**

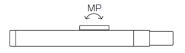
A general term for stations other than the master station.

#### Static allowable moment

Limit value of the load moment that can be applied to the slider when the actuator is stationary. How to apply each moment in the slider type is as follows.

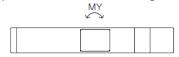
• Pitching moment

A moment acting in the front-rear direction on the slider movement axis. MP is used in this Instruction Manual, the instruction manual described in the "Instruction manual for this product", and the catalog.



#### Yawing moment

A moment that acts in the left-right direction on the slider movement axis. MY is used in this Instruction Manual, the instruction manual described in the "Instruction manual for this product", and the catalog.



#### Rolling moment

A moment that acts in the axial rotation direction on the slider movement axis. MR is used in this Instruction Manual, the instruction manual described in the "Instruction manual for this product", and the catalog.



#### Installation category

A concept that expresses how well an electrical device can withstand the application of a transient voltage from an AC power source. The installation category 2 corresponds to "primary side circuit for equipment using a power cord connected to an outlet".

#### Full-duplex communication

A communication method that allows simultaneous transmission and reception.

#### Occupied station number

In the CC-Link specification, a value that indicates how much traffic the controller occupies in the communication in the system. Since the number of stations that can be used by one master station is fixed, the total number of stations occupied by the controller and other units connected to the master station must be less than that value.

#### Soft limit

It indicates the limit of the operating range set in the controller.

#### Dynamic brake

A method that quickly stops the rotation of the motor by consuming rotational energy as heat energy by short-circuiting the motor terminals via a resistor in the event of a power failure or emergency stop. Since there is no holding torque during stop, it is necessary to use an electromagnetic brake for vertical installation.

#### Electromagnetic brake

A mechanism that mechanically fixes the output shaft of the motor to prevent the workpiece from falling off when becoming the servo OFF state due to power failure or an alarm in the vertical installation state. Because it is a brake for holding, it cannot be used for stopping during operation.

#### **Electric Actuator**

It is a combination of a motor and mechanical parts, and can control operations such as speed, angle, and force. The rotational force of the motor is transmitted to the drive system and converted into rotational motion or linear motion.

#### Default gateway

It indicates the IP address of a relay device (such as a router) that connects the inside network to the outside network. When sending or receiving data to or from a device at an address other than the network range set by the subnet mask, the relay device set by the default gateway is always passed through.

#### Screw lead

It refers to the distance that the workpiece can be moved when the motor rotates once in the electric actuator.

#### Noise filter

An electrical circuit or electronic circuit that removes noise, or a device that contains it.

#### Backlash

A mechanical play in gears, etc. The lower the backlash, the less rattling.

#### Parameter

Parameters let you set basic items for operating the actuator. In addition to the settings related to the actuator operation, settings related to communication with the PLC and warnings are also set with parameters.

#### Half-duplex communication

A communication method in which both transmission and reception cannot be performed at the same time (only one of them can be performed).

#### Fast Ethernet

It is standardized by IEEE802.3u and is a standard that improves the transmission speed of Ethernet to 100 Mbps.

#### Function block (FB)

It is a component of a circuit block that is used repeatedly so that it can be reused in a sequence program. By making them into the components, the control that combines multiple functions can be simplified as if it were a single command.

#### Ferrite core

It is magnetic material using ferrite material. It is used to attenuate high frequency noise.

#### Process data output / PD(out)

It indicates the data to be written from the host device (PLC, etc.) to the controller in IO-Link specification communication.

#### Process data input / PD(in)

It indicates the data that the host device (PLC, etc.) reads out from the controller in IO-Link specification communication.

#### Point data

In the point data, the actuator operation pattern such as the target position and speed is set for each point number. In ECG series, the operation pattern for 64 points can be set, and the actuator can be operated by specifying the point number and issuing a travel command.

#### Polling

If multiple devices communicate separately, processing and signals can conflict and cause problems. Polling is the process in which the main device (master station) checks in order whether there are any requests from other devices (slave station) in order to communicate smoothly.

When polling response is being performed, it means that there is polling from the master station to the slave station, and the slave station is responding to the polling from the master station.

#### Ball screw

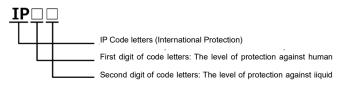
A mechanical element that can convert rotational motion to linear motion. Unlike sliding screws, the ball rolls between the screw shaft and nut, reducing energy loss due to friction. It is used to convert the rotational motion of the motor into the linear motion of the actuator.

#### **Baud rate**

It indicates the communication speed. A value that indicates how many times per second digital data can be modulated and demodulated.

#### Protective class IP20 / IP40

The protective class indicates the degree of protection from solid foreign materials such as dust and water. The first digit of the number indicates the degree of protection against the human body and solid foreign materials, and "2" indicates the it is protected against foreign solid materials with a diameter of 12.5 mm or more and "4" indicates that it is protected against foreign solid substances with a diameter of 1.0 mm or more. The second digit of the number indicates the degree of protection against water intrusion, and "0" indicates no protection. It is specified in JIS C 0920 and IEC 60529.



#### **Master station**

A station that controls the entire network. One master station is required for one network.

#### Mechanical end

A position where the moving part of the actuator stops mechanically.

#### Message communication (transmission)

It indicates communication that occurs irregularly (when necessary) between the host device (PLC, etc.) and the controller.

#### Remote device station

A station that cyclically transmits bit-wise input / output signal and word-based input / output data to the master station in the communication of CC-Link specification.

#### Remote output

It indicates bit-wise data that is written from the host device (PLC, etc.) to the controller in the communication of CC-Link specification.

#### Remote input

It indicates bit-wise data that the host device (PLC, etc.) reads out from the controller in the communication of CC-Link specification.

#### Remote register (output)

It indicates 16-bit unit (1 word) data that is written from the host device (PLC, etc.) to the controller in the communication of CC-Link specification.

#### Remote register (input)

It indicates 16-bit unit (1 word) data that the host device (PLC, etc.) reads out from the controller in the communication of CC-Link specification.

#### Lost motion

It is the maximum value of the difference between the average values at the stop position after rotating in the forward and reverse directions multiple times. It is affected by the backlash and the rigidity of the mechanism.